

Vol. 7 No. 3 • May 2007 • \$6.95



Concrete

The Journal of Decorative Concrete

Decor

Catch the Wave!

Concrete art enhances Santa Cruz skate park

Masters of Hardscapes

Tasty Color Recipes

P

proline

"the professional's choice"

When realistic results
matter, start with
Proline stamps!



* Appian Cobble Stone



* Rotating Blue Stone Ashlar



* Garden Stone



* Dolphins



* **NEW** Textured Compass Stamp



* Herringbone Used Brick



* 6" Boardwalk Plank



* Sedona Stone



* Arizona Flag Stone



* Indicates a Proline original
Border Art Designs



* Hawaiian Flower



* **NEW** Horse Stamp

Unmatched quality and attention to detail. That's the Proline advantage...

To find a distributor near you log on to:

www.prolineconcretetools.com

Reader Service 64

800-795-4750

Tired of losing money on every payroll?

EMPLOYEE TIMESHEET

NAME: Bill Kemp DATES: 11-15

DAY	START	LUNCH	END	JOB SITE	WORK DONE	HOURS
MON	7:00	1/2	3:30	Brentwood		8
TUE			3:30			8
WED			4:00	↓		8 1/2
THU			4:00	Crestview		8 1/2
FRI	↓	↓	4:00	↓		8 1/2

Employee Signature: Bill Kemp TOTAL HOURS: 41 1/2



Reality?

Employee Report

Kemp, Bill Date Range: 6/11/2007 through 6/15/2007

Day	Date	Jobsite	Start	Stop	Cost Code	Hours	Total
Mon	6/11	Brentwood	7:08 AM	12:05 PM	Prep	4:57	
			12:41 PM	3:22 PM	Prep	2:41	7:38 hours
Tue	6/12	Brentwood	7:12 AM	12:07 PM	Formwork	4:55	
			12:43 PM	3:23 PM	Formwork	2:40	7:35 hours
Wed	6/13	Brentwood	7:12 AM	12:02 PM	Formwork	4:50	
			12:46 PM	3:49 PM	Formwork	3:03	7:53 hours
Thu	6/14	Crestview	7:17 AM	12:19 PM	Prep	5:02	
			12:50 PM	3:46 PM	Prep	2:56	7:58 hours
Fri	6/15	Crestview	7:13 AM	12:07 PM	Formwork	4:54	
			12:44 PM	3:39 PM	Formwork	2:55	7:49 hours
Total						38:53 hours	

Signature: Bill Kemp Kemp, Bill



Reality Check.

- > **TRACKING** service work?
- > **DOZENS** of cost codes?
- > Crews on the **MOVE?**

Ask About
PocketClock™

The JobClock System easily tracks attendance for each worker, at every jobsite, 24/7.

Find out why more than 350,000 workers clocked in today with The JobClock System!

Reader Service 25

THE JOBLOCK® THE CONTRACTOR'S TIMECLOCK.™

RUGGED • EASY-TO-USE • ACCURATE • OPERATES 24/7 • ATTACHES ANYWHERE

Call today: (888) 788-8463 • www.jobclock.com

EXAKTIME
INNOVATION AT WORK

Publisher's Letter



Dear Readers,

These past couple of months our staff has been working hard to create a new, innovative decorative concrete guide unlike anything else in our industry. In addition to our May issue of *Concrete Decor* and its array of informative articles and information on the latest and greatest in decorative concrete, we are excited to announce *Concrete Decor's* first annual 2007/08 Decorative Concrete Buyer's Guide — the decorative concrete industry's most comprehensive guide to manufacturers, suppliers and specialized products designed to help you excel in your craft.

This handy Buyer's Guide is a reference tool that we encourage you to utilize throughout the year. You will be better able to find specific types of products, manufacturers and suppliers, and it will also help you distinguish between the myriad of products on the market today and their specific purposes. With more than 560 product categories and nearly 300 company listings, we're confident you'll find what you are looking for each time you prepare for another project.

Furthermore, you'll be happy to know that the Product Index portion of the Decorative Concrete Buyer's Guide is also available online at www.concretedecor.net and our new Spanish-language Web site, www.decoreconconcreto.com, through April 2008. Here, you'll also find that the numerous company listings include handy links to their company Web sites.

It goes without saying that the growing number of products available on the market can make it difficult, even confusing, to choose from a number of options. We hope that the Buyer's Guide will be something that you can turn to time and again when you are in need of products, training or other decorative concrete must-haves. For more in-depth information, *Concrete Decor* offers archives of everything we publish online at www.concretedecor.net so you can educate yourself on numerous types of products or even steer your customers to the site to do their own research.

Without a doubt, it is becoming that much more important for you to make time on a regular basis to further educate yourself about this growing industry. By referring to the Buyer's Guide and reading the articles you see in *Concrete Decor* and other industry publications, you'll be able to make more informed choices that result in better quality work and more satisfied customers.

As always, I encourage your comments and ideas for ways *Concrete Decor* can serve you better.

Sincerely,

Bent Mikkelsen
Publisher

Get access to the *Concrete Decor* archives

Enter the access code shown below to gain access to *Concrete Decor's* online archive of articles.

Login: Stamping

This password changes monthly. To continue receiving both the print magazine and access to our archives, start your subscription today. *Concrete Decor* is the industry's foremost magazine on decorative concrete.

Concrete Decor now features the industry's ultimate online "search" tool for finding just about anything related to decorative concrete. Start by logging on to www.concretedecor.net. At the top of the page simply enter a keyword such as "stencil," "integral color," "admixture" or "rock features." In less than a second we'll search more than five years of articles and information from the pages of *Concrete Decor* and provide you with an extensive list of results.



May 2007 • Volume 7
Issue No. 3 • \$6.95

Publisher: Bent O. Mikkelsen
Co-Publisher: Ernst H. Mikkelsen
Editor: Wendy Ardolino
News Editor: John Strieder
Translation Editor: Eduardo Morales
Creative Director: Patrick Hunter
Web Design: Mark Dixon
Writers: Nick Bertram
Doug Carlton
Susan Brimo-Cox
Amy Johnson
Neil Phillips
Sue Marquette Poremba
Dave Searls
Robert Spiegel
Peter Wagner
Business Manager: Sheri Mikkelsen
Circulation: Kristen Myers

Editorial: Professional Trade Publications Inc.
228 Grimes St.
Eugene, OR 97402
Tel: (541) 341-3390
Fax: (541) 341-6443
news@protradepub.com

Advertiser Services: (877) 935-8906
Midwest Sales: Regina Williamson
(619) 698-4732
Northeast Sales: Ben Miller
(541) 521-9172
Northwest Sales: (877) 935-8906
Southeast Sales: Donna Flood
(770) 967-3373
West Sales: Troy Ahmann
(702) 869-4342

Subscriptions: One year: USA \$22.95
Canada \$32.95
Other countries \$64
All prices in U.S. dollars

Subscriber Services: (877) 935-8906

Circulation and Administration: Professional Trade Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 25210
Eugene, OR 97402
Tel: (541) 341-3390
Fax: (541) 341-6443
circulation@protradepub.com

Concrete Decor™ The Journal of Decorative Concrete is published eight times a year by Professional Trade Publications Inc. Bulk rate postage paid at Lebanon Junction, Ky, and additional mailing offices.

ISSN 1542-1597

© 2007 Professional Trade Publications Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication or its Web site may be reproduced without written permission of Professional Trade Publications Inc.

JOIN CONTRACTORS USING THE PRODUCTS THAT EFFECTIVELY PREP & POLISH MILLIONS OF SQUARE FEET MONTHLY!



CAT 4
Dust Extractor



G-240
Concrete Grinder



**METAL BOND &
DIAMOND SEGMENTS**



G-320
Concrete Grinder



CAT 5
Dust Extractor



CAT 5
Dust Interceptor

- Grinding, Polishing, & Surface Prep for Concrete, Terrazzo, Marble, & Granite
- Metal & Resin Bonded Diamond Tooling
- Densifiers & Sealers



- Training Seminars & Workshops
- Decorative Penetrating Dyes
- Edge Grinders & Tooling
- Polished Concrete Maintenance Solutions



Toll Free: (877) 472-8200 • Fax: (865) 494-8300 • Visit us at: www.go2cps.com

Our Experience Is Your Advantage!

Features



30 **Artisan in Concrete: Site Technologies Inc., Roswell, Ga.**

For this niche contractor, it's all about the hardscapes.

by Susan Brimo-Cox



42 **When Water Attacks: Effective Drain Systems for Decorative Concrete**

How to prevent water damage from spoiling your project.

by Robert Spiegel



46 **11 Proven Color Recipes**

Step-by-step instructions and useful tips from people in the industry who have experimented enough to know what works.



79 **The 2007/08 Decorative Concrete Buyer's Guide**

Don't wait! Check out the first edition of the annual reference guide you will use again and again to find the newest and best resources for our decorative concrete community.

On the Cover: Acid-staining a 16-foot full pipe was just one of the creative tactics used to beautify the skate park at Mike Fox Park in Santa Cruz, Calif. Crews from Tom Ralston Concrete avoided being splashed by acid stain by spraying and brooming the stain at an angle away from their bodies. To learn more, see page 18.

THE INNOVATOR NOT THE IMITATOR

Best selling machine 5 years running!

HTC, INC.

Best Quality

Lowest Maintenance

Outstanding Support

Superb Training



HTC Diamond Tools



HTC, the industry leader in polished concrete, coatings removal, surface prep, diamond tooling, and equipment, has everything you need for any size job! HTC has also developed HTC Superfloor™ polished concrete which is a 2 to 8 step grinding process, depending on the floor's condition, that produces a natural shine to a floor without the use of epoxy or other harsh chemicals and floor coverings. The TWISTER™ diamond cleaning system is another product developed by HTC that helps reduce the cost of day to day maintenance and helps the floor keep its shine.

Reader Service 44

Contact HTC, INC. for more details • (877) 482-8700 • www.htc-america.com



Departments



2 Publisher's Letter

8 Industry News

12 Carlton's Corner

Decorative concrete wows 'em in 1927 — and 2007.
by Doug Carlton

18 Project Profile: Skate Park at Mike Fox Park, Santa Cruz, Calif.

A 16-foot-tall concrete wave? Concrete artists created this and more at a 15,000-square-foot skate park.
by Amy Johnson

26 Polished Perspectives

You listen, you win.
by Peter Wagner

38 Business Strategies

Making safety a priority.
by Neil Phillips

52 Tooling: Flexible Forms

56 & 64 Techniques:

Sealing Concrete
by Sue Poremba
Countertop Sink and Edge Fabrication
by Nick Bertram

60 Technology: Ductal Concrete

From faux fish to footbridges, this lightweight concrete alternative is being put to good use.
by Dave Searls

66 Product Profile: Designer cast-iron drain covers from Iron Age Designs

68 Product News

76 Association News

122 Concrete Marketplace

126 Classified Ads

128 Final Pour: The Illusionists

PlastiForm®

A COMPLETE FLATWORK FORMING SYSTEM

that is a cost effective
alternative and eliminates the
need for lumber.

**GUARANTEED
FOR SEVEN YEARS
Stop Wasting
Money
on Wood!**

Extruded Plastic Form

Press-lock
form connector

Cam Lock Clamp

Saves Time & Materials

- No Nailing
- No Form Oil
- No Warping
- Lightweight
- Flexible or Rigid

PlastiForm®

By: Green Plastics, Santa Ysabel, CA

760 ♦ 782 ♦ 0642

\$125

per Linear foot

Distributor Pricing Available

Visit www.plastiform.net



Happy 70th, Mapei

Mapei celebrated its 70th birthday in its hometown of Milan. Mapei was founded in 1937, in Milan's Bovisa district. From a small family business, it developed into a multinational company, operating in markets across the world. Today, Mapei is a worldwide leader in the field of adhesives, sealants and chemical products for building.

The Teatro alla Scala, an international symbol for great music, hosted a two-night Mapei event attended by 2,600 people, including employees, work partners and customers coming from every corner of the world. As part of the festivities, the company's Italian headquarters buildings opened their doors to welcome guests, employees and their families.

www.mapei.com

Husqvarna absorbs King Concepts

Husqvarna has acquired King Concepts, an Australian company that manufactured and sold equipment and consumables for the floor preparation and concrete polishing markets.

The King Concepts product line included polishing and grinding machines, dust collectors, and related

diamond tools and consumables. Sales were conducted mainly in the United States and Australia. The company had about 15 employees and its manufacturing was situated in Melbourne, Australia.

"King Concepts has the experience and know-how we need to enter into the attractive, growing floor-preparation market and gives us a well-proven and patented product line," said Husqvarna head of construction products Anders Ströby in a news release.

The integration of King Concepts into the Husqvarna Construction Products organization began immediately, and its product range was introduced under the Husqvarna brand at the Bau-ma exhibition in April.

www.husqvarna.com

Engrave-A-Crete thinks global

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. has partnered with J.D. Honigberg International Inc. to develop an international distributor network for Engrave-A-Crete products.

Under the terms of the agreement J.D. Honigberg will interact with foreign prospects for Engrave-A-Crete, assisting with communication, international compliance requirements, and import and export requirements and intricacies.

www.engageacrete.com

www.jdhintl.com

Paddling concrete

The University of Washington will host the American Society of Civil Engineers' 20th annual National Concrete Canoe Competition June 14-16.

Organized by the ASCE, the National Concrete Canoe Competition is made possible by sponsors, including founding sponsor Master Builders Inc., now the admixture business line of BASF. Co-sponsors are the American Concrete Institute, Baker Concrete Construction Inc., Bentley Systems Inc., Holcim (U.S.) Inc., Norchem, ICS Penetron, Pennoni Associates Inc., Propex Concrete Systems and U.S. Silica Co.

More than 250 teams work throughout the year to qualify for the

ROLL ON ROCK™

Less work - more profit!



If you're a smart contractor looking to increase your income, turn to Versatile Building Products. We can save you up to 50% on quality products that "almost install themselves".

To learn more about how Versatile is committed to helping customers just like you succeed, just take a few minutes to explore our website www.garagecoatings.com and see how we can help you reach your highest goals. Do it today!



Reader Service 81

1-800-535-3325 International 310-632-6500

microtopping.com epoxyflakeflooring.com polyureaafloorcoating.com vbpacldstains.com vbpstampedconcrete.com deckcoatings.com garagecoatings.com

national competition, which includes both academic and race events. Teams submit a design paper and deliver a business presentation describing their project. Points are earned for the aesthetics and durability of the final product and a cross section detailing construction materials and methods. The five race events — women's slalom/endurance, men's slalom/endurance, women's sprint, men's sprint, co-ed sprint — account for 25 percent of the overall scoring.

Winners from 18 regional competitions held each spring throughout the United States qualify for the national competition, where they compete for scholarship money.

www.asce.org/inside/nccc2007/index.cfm

Awards from Reward

Reward Wall Systems recently named the recipients of the company's 2006 Project Awards.

An Outstanding Education award was given to Construction Supply Centers for the Timber Ridge Gymnasium in Winchester, Va. The project,

a 28,000-square-foot gymnasium in a private school for troubled youth, was the first self-performed job by Ricketts Construction.

Also receiving an Outstanding Education project award is Central Supply Co., which won for an off-campus housing project at the University of West Virginia in Morgantown. The project created 30 student-housing units.

Taking home the Outstanding Commercial Project award was IMS Masonry for the Multiplex Theater in Ogden, Utah. This mammoth project used Reward ICFs to build both the perimeter and demising walls with minimal waste.


Cemstone Contractor Supply took home the 2006 Outstanding Hospitality Project award for its work on East Bay Suites, a 28,000-square-foot "condotel" restoration project in Grand Marais, Minn.

Reward selected three winners in the Outstanding Multi-Family category.

They are: Central Supply Company for the Snowshoe Condo Project in

Snowshoe, W.V. The three-unit condominium project was built into the side of a mountain and presented logistical challenges that were particularly well suited to ICF construction. Advanced Building Supply won an award for the scenic six-unit, 14,000 square-foot Crestview Heights development in Missoula, Mont. The third winner in the Multi-Family category is the upscale, nine-unit, four-story Royal Oaks condominium development in Dubuque, Iowa.

The Outstanding Residential Project award went to DAK Construction for a single-family, 9,409 square-foot, two-story home in Ponte Vedra, Fla.

The Rookie Of The Year award was given to Prairie Supply Inc. of Bismarck, N.D., and the Top Producer for 2006 is Cemstone Contractor Supply of Mendota Heights, Minn. 

www.rewardwalls.com



**Innovatech offers concrete polishing classes in-house or on-site.
Call for a class schedule.**

Diamond and Polishing Accessories



CONCRETE CHEMICALS

InnovaSTONE – Hardener and Densifier
InnovaSEAL – Advanced Protective Sealer
InnovaCLEAN – Cleaner and Conditioner
DyeTECH – Decorative Concrete Dye



Onsite training being done in Niigata, Japan

INNOVATECH
The Surface Preparation Specialists

www.innovatechproducts.com
Toll Free 1.800.267.6682
Phone 425.402.1881
Fax 425.402.8547
832 80th Street SW
Everett, WA 98203

MAKE A LASTING IMPRESSION.

Decorative concrete makes a great first impression—W. R. MEADOWS makes sure that impression lasts. From curing and sealing compounds to slip-resistant additives and joint fillers, our products make your jobs both beautiful and durable.

If you want your decorative concrete projects to look their best for a long time, look to a company that's been around for decades. W. R. MEADOWS can help you make a great impression on every job, every time.

Decorative Concrete Products:

DECRA-SEAL™ • CS-309™-25 OTC • TIAH®
DECK-O-SHIELD™ • DECRA-SEAL W/B • EXPO-GLOSS®
SURE-STEP™ • EVAPRE™ • EVAPRE-RTU
TOP-STOP™ • DECK-O-FOAM®

For complete information and guide specifications, please visit
www.wrmeadows.com or call 1-800-342-5976.



W. R. MEADOWS
SEALTIGHT

QUALITY...INTEGRITY...
SERVICE...SINCE 1926



Photo by Doug Carlton

A tile accent is a great way to personalize a project and incorporate multiple decorative techniques into one piece of art. This particular piece was accomplished by installing an overlay and finishing it off with stain and sealer.

Decorative Concrete Wows 'em in 1927 — and 2007

The defeated firemen rolled up their hoses and put away the axes. The look on the bystanders' faces said it all. Everyone knew the hopes and dreams of this Eastern Sierra lodge lay somewhere under the smoldering timbers.

Not long after, someone had an idea to rebuild, but this time use products more fire-resistant. Famed architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood liked the idea of using concrete in every way possible. He suggested decorative concrete floors, walls, beams and flatwork.

Everyone agreed. But the decision makers wanted the assurance that the building would have the natural look so commonly seen in the High Sierras —

and not the look of industrial concrete. Underwood assured everyone involved that the finished product, through the use of decorative concrete, would look as natural as stone and timber.

I recently had the opportunity to visit this lodge in preparation for a television feature on decorative concrete. What a treat. This magnificent multi-story hotel was even more impressive in person than I could imagine. I truly believe it would match up to the billion-dollar resorts springing up in Vegas. The acid-stained floors seem to run for miles with art deco bands and accents throughout. I searched the floor thoroughly looking for flaws or cut corners,

ASPIRE...

THEN CRAFT BRILLIANCE.

It's easy to craft what's obvious. But think. Think about the project you've always wanted to design and build. It seems impossible. You know the one that's too intricate to even dream of completing successfully. It's time to bring that project to life!

Utilizing C-GRID™ High Strength Carbon Fiber Grid Reinforcement insures the life of your decorative concrete innovation. C-GRID™ allows you to create thinner and significantly lighter designs thereby enhancing your creation's overall beauty and installation ease. Learn more about how you can revolutionize your next concrete décor innovation with C-GRID™, *the grid for concrete reinforcement*.

- Non Corrosive - Will Not Rust
- Stronger Than Steel by Weight
- Outstanding Crack Control
- Enhanced Durability & Ductility
- Ideal Reinforcement for Thin Concrete Sections

Applications:

- ✓ Countertops
- ✓ Backsplashes
- ✓ Vanities
- ✓ Tiles
- ✓ Panels
- ✓ Sinks
- ✓ Basins
- ✓ Furniture
- ✓ Accessories



TechFab, LLC

PO Box 807 • Anderson, SC 29622

864.260.3355 • fax: 864.260.3364

www.techfabllc.com

member
altus group

CUSTOM CONCRETE MOLDS

Fiberglass Sink Molds



The Original



The Ramp



The Cabo



The P'Ville

Molds built to your specs.

Manufactured by

RIVER ALLOY
Designs

888-891-6653

Catalogs available
customconcretemolds.com

Photo courtesy of www.customconcretemolds.com



A rock strata creates a natural look, helping to make this bathroom decor more timeless.

but found none. The scoring that makes up thousands of feet of design is not created by diamond blades but by hand tooling. The outside walls appear to be made of redwood timbers but are actually made of stained concrete poured between timbers. The rafter tails replicate the same detail but are made of rock, sand and cement. The outside flatwork is a natural gray but is imprinted to have a look of flagstone.

You may be asking yourself who had the honor of installing this work of

decorative art. Was it Chris Becker and his decorative team from Minnesota? Maybe Fu-Tung Cheng with his legendary knowledge of decorative concrete. Surely the flatwork was trusted to decorative commodities like Colorado Hardscapes or Richard Smith Custom Concrete. Nope, not even close. Not even the heavy hitters in today's decorative market had an opportunity at this project. How could they? They weren't even born when this decorative masterpiece was completed in 1927. The most significant specimen of decorative concrete in existence, the Ahwahnee Hotel, was completed nearly 30 years before Brad Bowman started Bomanite. Do yourself a favor and someday visit this treasure that sits in the meadows of Yosemite National Park.

I'm sure that I looked like the biggest concrete geek on the planet as I poked around the Ahwahnee Hotel during my visit. One lady asked me what I was looking at as I explained the reason for my visit. She said that she loved the stained floors and was picturing something like that in her new home.

HoverTrowel
MAKING THE JOB EASIER



Weighing less than 50 lbs, having interchangeable air or gas motors with a variety of blades and floats, the HoverTrowel is the industry's most versatile power trowel, specifically designed for overlays. Visit our web site to learn more about the HoverTrowel and our supporting line of polymer flooring equipment.

HoverTrowel
Power Trowels

610-856-1961
www.hovertrowel.com

LOOKING FOR A NEW PRODUCT LINE?



The Interstar Dealer Program offers:

One-day, in-store "how-to" demonstration for customers and staff

Attention-grabbing point of sale visuals to suit your store layout

CHENG Concrete Countertop promotional literature

Exclusive Dealer Certification Program

BECOME A DEALER TODAY!

The First, Best And Only Complete Line of Professional Concrete Countertop Products



Reader Service 47

Call us Now!
1.800.567.1857

Bingo. Decorative concrete was the right choice in 1927 and it is still the right choice now. I would say that is staying power — but will all types of decorative concrete have the same fate? It is quite possible that some types will be sandwiched somewhere between shag carpet and Formica counters in the home improvement graveyard. It's hard to say for sure but my money is on decorative types that offer a timeless presence.

Most forms of decorative concrete are market-driven, but some are influenced by manufacturers. Be careful of the latter.

Below are a few ways to insure your work is admired for years to come.

— Replicate natural materials when designing and installing projects. Things like slate, stone, and rock will fit into present architectural styles with only a few exceptions. Replicate natural mate-

rials such as stone and rock when designing and installing projects. Familiarize yourself with the natural design of fissures, strata, and veins that flow naturally in rock and stone formations. These imperfections make the perfect recipe for a natural concrete appearance.

— Favor earth-tone colors as dominant color choices and use less trendy colors to shade or highlight. It may be tempting to use some of the new and vibrant colors found in today's market, but be aware that trendy colors and designs can be short-lived. I understand that your local Harley dealership will most likely look for something more cutting-edge and this is completely understandable.

— Incorporate real wood, stone or tile into your decorative designs. Nothing guarantees a timeless look better than blending natural resources into the decorative package. One usually complements the other and there is room in today's market for all of the above. Kudos to the countertop industry for incorporating inlays such as seashells and colorful aggregates — you guys keep raising the bar and I love it.

— Be careful of some stencil and knock-down-style finishes. I'm not painting all of these types with the same broad brush but some have a tendency of not looking natural. These products should always be used in natural earth-tone colors to help appear organic. All exterior work should be sealed with semigloss or flat. Don't forget the non-skid for traction.

— Trends will come and go so try not to force the market to accept a certain style. Like everything, trends are about timing and can be challenging to predict. A prime example is the number of hardwood floors that were covered with carpet, only to be discovered years later.

The bottom line is, the decorative market is going to be around for a long time. Come to think of it, it already has been. 🛠️

Doug Carlton can be reached at carltondoug@sbcglobal.net. For more about the Ahwahnee Hotel, visit www.yosemitepark.com.

"With AC 1315 Super Gloss, I know I'm covered."

- ✓ Solvent based
- ✓ Fast drying
- ✓ Meets VOC requirements in my state
- ✓ Lasts 40% longer than comparable sealers.

I'll get the job done today:
With a fast dry time and application to 20°F, even on damp concrete, Super Gloss saves my guys time and me money.

I know I'm covered tomorrow:
Because Super Gloss is a breathable sealer, I don't worry about blistering... and I know it's not going whiten or yellow over time.

I'm prepared for VOC regulations in the future:
VOC limits are getting lower every year. Super Gloss is the only solvent-based cure and seal that continues to meet these new limits in all 50 states.

"For new and existing concrete, my choice is clear."

AC 1315 Super Gloss



VEXCON
CHEMICALS, INC.

For our complete line of concrete protection products visit vexcon.com or call 888-839-2661

Protecting and improving concrete since 1974



All of our dyes are
EARTH FRIENDLY

NEW!

Water-Based Polished Concrete Dye

We are excited to announce the introduction of our long-awaited **water-based dyes**

■ Offered in the same original 22 AmeriPolish colors.

■ Our water-base line of dyes **will complement** our original solvent-based dye.

■ Key markets are for projects where air flow cannot be safely controlled, where electrical spark or flames are present, and where your projects involves working around fresh meat, vegetables and fruit.



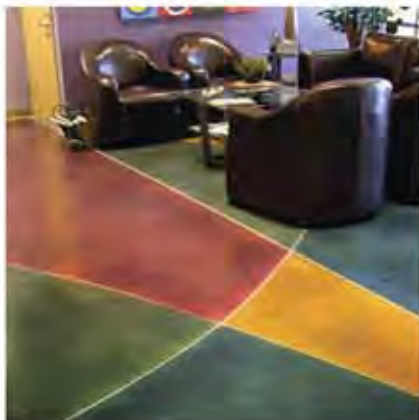
Create a **bold** impression...

NOW AVAILABLE IN BOTH SOLVENT & WATER-BASED DYE

AmeriPolish is a **translucent dye** that is formulated using extremely fine molecules of color **designed to penetrate and color any cementitious surface** (All coatings must be removed prior to application of dye).

AmeriPolish Dye was created for use with polished concrete, but can be used as a base color or touch up for concrete that has received integral color, dry shake hardeners, acid stains or even as a highlight.

WWW.AMERIPOLISH.COM



Defining. Color.

Reader Service 02

TRAINING & CERTIFICATION

Our **Training & Certification Classes** offer hands-on knowledge of how our products work as a system. Our classes are designed to help better educate contractors on the use of our products and how to deliver a quality job time and again.

The **Introductory Class** covers the basics on polishing concrete and using our dyes in the polishing process.

While, the **Certification Class** are for those individuals who have experience with polishing concrete and wish to gain additional knowledge in the use of our products and other useful techniques.

For more information on our
AMERIPOLISH Training Classes

please visit **www.AMERIPOLISH.com** or
contact us at **1.800.592.9320**



Photos by Judi Oyama

A crashing concrete wave created with acid stain and sandblasting is a piece of public art paying homage to Santa Cruz's surfing culture.



Photo courtesy of Tom Ralston Concrete

Catching the Concrete Wave: Skate Park at Mike Fox Park, Santa Cruz, Calif.

At first, skateboarding and decorative acid-stained concrete may not seem to have much in common, but think freedom, creativity, passion — sheer love of the art — and you'll see the two were meant for each other.

In 1974, Wormhoudt Inc. built the world's first public skate park in Santa Cruz, Calif. So it was fitting that more than two decades later, the city of Santa Cruz went back to the experienced firm for a new skate park inside Mike Fox Park. Architect and skater Zach Wormhoudt was not put off by the 10 years it took to bring this park to life. "There is a lot of community participation in a project like this, including a lot of outreach to skaters," he says.

Zach Wormhoudt, who has designed a hundred skate parks all over the world, took over this project after the death of its original architect, his father Ken Wormhoudt.

Long before construction began, Wormhoudt had been thinking about how to color the park. He had worked with Tom Ralston, owner of Tom

Ralston Concrete in Santa Cruz, to have accents in an earlier park acid-stained, and together they thought it was time to bring this technique to an entire project.

But first there had to be concrete to stain. A.J. Vasconi General Engineering, of Concord, Calif., won the bid to build the park as well as engineer and pour the concrete. Wormhoudt had worked with Andy Vasconi, president and founder, on Vasconi's first skate park in 1999, and this partnership was vital to the success of the Santa Cruz project.

Vasconi was a civil engineer who began his career working with a bridge-building contractor. After he started his own small firm, while building up the capital required to get back into building bridges, he took on smaller concrete projects and soon gravitated to skate parks where he could use his engineering background. In fact, Vasconi has completed 20 skate parks in the past eight years, and the parks account for about one-third of his business every year.

The Santa Cruz project involved

HIGH-PERFORMANCE

REDEFINED



hand tools



bull floats



trowel blades



chemicals

At Wagman Metal Products
we believe in making tools that
perform as hard as you do.

Our complete line of trowel blades,
finishing tools and chemicals are
designed and made in the USA with
high-performance in mind.

Find out for yourself why more
contractors are choosing Wagman.
Call or visit our website for your free
catalog today!

WAGMAN

METAL PRODUCTS INC.®

Photo courtesy of Tom Ralston Concrete



The skate park is the first to have every concrete surface colored with acid stain.

sure that could have heaved the concrete above. Then he built up walls to contain engineered fill material so he could build the park above the original grade.

Then the fun began. The team poured concrete for the pools, bowls, decks and curved transitions that are the signature features of skate parks. Empty swimming pools are favorites of skaters, so this design included a large pool with bull-nose coping on top of a tile surround to duplicate the swimming pool skate experience, right down to the sound created by skating over tile. Tile is fragile, so Wormhoudt specified stamped concrete instead. Vasconi's team imprinted a design around the pool edge and artist Dave Gardner hand-colored each "tile" with stain to create the look of a swimming pool.

The biggest challenge was the 16-foot-tall full pipe. "The structure of this full pipe is unique — its form, the way it mimics an ocean wave," Wormhoudt

some detailed engineering and concrete work. The first challenge was logistics. The park was bounded by a river and canal, so work had to be staged from one end to the other, not approached from all sides. The second was evalu-

ating — and eventually strengthening — the retaining wall next to the canal.

Third was the water table, just a foot or two below grade. Vasconi installed a French drain system of slotted pipe and crushed gravel to relieve water pres-



Arizona Polymer FLOORING INC

YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR RESIN BASED FLOORING SYSTEMS

Sealer Problems?

Step up to APF polyurethanes and exceed your customer's expectations. Solvent-based or water-based, high gloss or satin. Reach new levels of performance!

Sealer Problems Solved!

Toll Free: 1-800-562-4921

Web: www.apfepoxy.com

floor by: Concretizen

Distributor and Private label inquiries Welcome





Still using a Rotary Telephone? ...then why use a Planetary!

Experience the most advanced concrete polishing technology in the world, and go where no planetary has gone before... to within 1/8" of a wall.

With no edging required and the FASTEST rate-of-removal of any machine on the market, WerkMaster™ with patented Octi-Disc™ technology consistently outperforms the leading concrete edging, grinding, polishing and buffing machines by 2 to 3 times — delivering the highest quality shine in the industry.



For more information visit:

www.werkmaster.com

or call us toll free: 1.866.373.WERK

WERKMASTER™

with Octi-Disc™ technology

**CONTRACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
DISTRIBUTORS
TRAINERS**

BE A PART OF
THE SITE FOR DECORATIVE CONCRETE

WWW.CONCRETEIDEAS.COM

- > OVER 80,000 VISITORS A MONTH
- > PREMIUM COMPANY FEATURE PAGE
- > SEARCH ENGINE OPTIMIZATION
- > ARTICLE AND PHOTO SUBMISSIONS
- > AND MUCH MORE...

***PREFERRED MEMBER PRICING**

\$99^{MO}

**WAY MORE
THAN JUST A LISTING!**

FOR 12 MONTHS. SEE US FOR DETAILS.

1-888-90 IDEAS (43327)

What our members are saying:

"When we got our company profile on the Concrete Ideas website, our leads went from tire-kickers, to educated buyers, who were ready to move forward with their project.... Thank you Concrete Ideas!"

*Dan Bishop
Modern Impressions Concrete Design*

Photo courtesy of Tom Ralston Concrete



says. "I don't know of another structure like it." Normally a full pipe is cut off at an angle perpendicular to its length. In this one, the top peaks at 23 feet wide and falls, wavelike, to just 12 feet wide where it meets the deck. The pipe wraps up and over in the same way that a wave breaks, giving skaters transitions where they can perform lots of tricks. "But," says Wormhoudt, "it is really difficult to build. It is hard to get concrete to go into these shapes."

Here Vasconi's engineering expertise really paid off. He used bridge technology, steel beams and heavy timbers to build curved joists. He covered this truss system with sheet metal and placed the concrete on top of that.


Vasconi used shotcrete that consisted of a 3/8-inch aggregate and high cement content (7.5 sacks), delivering 4,000 psi of strength. It also contained fiber mesh to prevent shrink cracking during hydration. The shotcrete was pumped with a 2-inch concrete pump and shot onto the form through an air-powered nozzle. The finish was burned in with small fresnos or "funny trowels."

The finish is important. Vasconi says, "We're not building the court to play on, we're building the ball to play with. It has to be perfectly round. We burn in the concrete so it is what the skaters call 'buttery' — fast and smooth."

After the concrete was placed, it was turned over to Tom Ralston for staining. Vasconi's crews helped power-wash the concrete, and then Ralston got to work. The city's Department of Parks and Recreation wanted warm colors that evoked the ocean, and signed off on a blue-green called "Copper Patina" from L.M. Scofield Co. for the pools and bowls and a rich sand color, "Malay Tan" from Kemiko, for the decks. Acid stains were selected over other coloring options because of their vivid, permanent, penetrating colors.

For someone as experienced as Tom Ralston, much of the staining for the 15,000-square-foot park was routine. Staining the interior of the full pipe was another matter. Ralston says he sat and thought through how to go about staining overhead. He considered, and discarded, the idea of scaffolding and settled instead on sprayers with nozzles so the stain could be directed at an angle away from the workers below. These workers would be covered from head to toe in protective clothing. Crews of four, sometimes as many as eight, worked every day for two weeks to prep, stain, wash and neutralize, removing the water and ammonia with a vacuum and hauling it away.

The system worked — no worker was exposed to the stain. Ralston and



PRO Impressions™

PRO Poly Top™

PRO Integral Colors™

PRO Patina Stains™

PRO Surface™

PRO Sealers™

PRO Stencils™



**SUPERIOR DECORATIVE
CONCRETE SYSTEMS**

BY DAYTON SUPERIOR

www.SuperiorColors.com

Reader Service 19



Photos courtesy of Tom Ralston Concrete



After the shotcrete was sprayed onto the sheet metal covering, crews burned in a “buttery” finish with small fresnos.

Wormhoudt decided not to seal the concrete because they did not want a shiny, slippery surface. Not sealing also simplifies graffiti repair. When graffiti had to be removed shortly after the park’s opening, they simply power-washed it immediately and reapplied stain to the affected area.

There was still one more step to finish off the skate park. The outside of the wave was the perfect spot for a piece of public art, and that idea was built into the plans

from the inception. Graphic designer (and renowned skater) Judi Oyama won the bid with a drawing by local artist Jimbo Phillips reminiscent of the ubiquitous doodles made by Santa Cruz surfers. The other member of the winning team was decorative concrete contractor Dave Pettigrew of Diamond D Concrete, based in Capitola, Calif. Once the proposal was accepted, Pettigrew faced the daunting task of turning a drawing on an 8 1/2-by-11 sheet into

a 23-foot sandblasted stencil.

Pettigrew took the drawing to a sign maker who printed out a full-size stencil on two-foot sheets of paper. Meanwhile, he power-washed the wave and applied a custom-blended, sea-mist-colored acid stain. After letting it cure for a day, he applied another coat of stain and washed it. The next day he applied a blast mask — 1/8-inch rubber with an adhesive back. He attached the paper stencil to the mask, cut out the relief areas and removed the stencil, peeling off the cut areas of the mask as well.

The next step was to sandblast the exposed areas to the depth below the stain. Finally, the mask was removed and a shiny antigraffiti coating was applied to the remaining blue areas. The sandblasted concrete was left uncoated to create a textural contrast. Now it truly looks like a crashing wave, permanently preserved in concrete.

The skate park opened February 2007. There are various measures of its success. “Skaters’ demand for excellence in design is extremely high,” Vasconi says. “They are very honest on their Web sites about your work. When hardcore skaters leave you phone messages at 2 a.m. saying ‘You’re the best — keep it up,’ that’s when it’s worth it.”

Wormhoudt reports that the park’s reputation is spreading, and skaters from as far away as Europe are turning up to try it out. “The place is just packed every day,” Pettigrew adds. “It’s wonderful to work on a piece of art that is so functional.”

KEMIKO CONCRETE STAIN

A photograph of a living room interior. The floor is made of polished concrete tiles that reflect light. A large, patterned rug is laid out on the floor. In the background, there is a fireplace and some furniture.

Permanent Concrete Stain, will not fade, chip, or peel
 Preferred by professionals • Eight Colors Available • Interior/Exterior Use
www.kemiko.com • Call for your local distributor • 800-875-4596
 Ask about our new Rembrandt Polymer Stains.

Reader Service 48



GET IN ON THE GROUND FLOOR

Floor coatings are the place to start.

When included in new construction or restoration plans, Crown Polymers products offer the cost-effective benefits of easy installation, durability, beauty and years of maintenance free life.



Now you can present clients with the best flooring solutions. Order your free CD-ROM. Call 888.732.1270 today!

Crown Polymers offers the most comprehensive product line in the industry.

For example, while competitors offer six or less, Crown offers twelve decorative systems. Plus, Crown's industrial and restoration products make year-round application possible in environments ranging from extreme heat to sub-zero temperatures.

In addition, savvy installers know that working with the Crown Polymers line of quality products is the sure way to profitability and satisfied customers.

Crown Polymers offers the industry's most qualified technical support and customer service personnel.

We promise to provide the best products and service in the business.

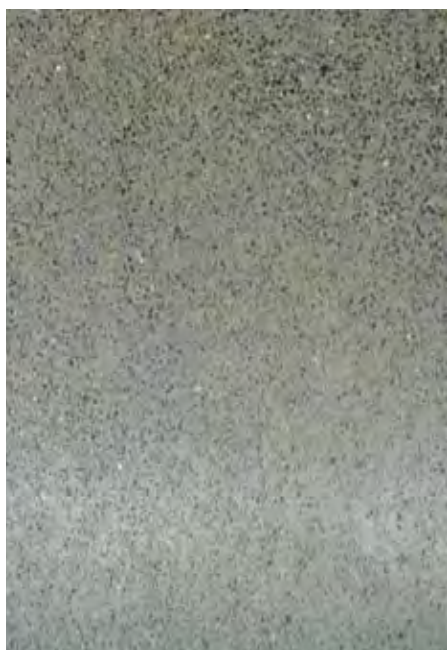


For Information About Our Exclusive Training Programs, Call Today!



Photos courtesy of Peter Wagner

You Listen, You Win



It's 7 a.m. on the Monday after Easter, and I'm at 36,000 feet flying out of Portland on a two-week trip to the Midwest and East Coast. The view out the airplane window jump-starts my imagination. I love the shapes, colors and textures of the clouds, especially in the early morning sun. Would it be the same vision to you? Maybe. Maybe not. In fact, you might hate flying and feel a sense of apprehension while I marvel and dream. Beauty is in the eye of the beholder, and too often we project our sense of beauty and our likes and dislikes onto our future customers, so that we are not truly listening to them. This could cost you the job and a lifelong customer. To be successful, learn when to listen, learn from visual clues, and most importantly, check your ego at the door.

Don't allow a flippant "no problem" to be your hurdle to success.

When I owned my concrete polishing business, I had an employee who enjoyed producing job site samples, and he was good at it. Well at least the mechanics of it. What he wasn't good at was listening and checking his ego at the door. He was more concerned with showing the potential customer what he could do, not showing the customer what they had asked for. If your customer requests their floor to be finished to an 800-grit level, or even a 400-grit level, and has shared their very specific reasons, then that's what you need to provide if you want to increase your chances of getting the job. What my employee liked was to take every floor to 1,500 or 3,000 because he loved how the floor popped.

100% Biodegradable • Non-Caustic & Non-Hazardous
Virtually No Odor • Made With 100% American Grown Soybeans

SOY • Gel™

Removes
Multiple
Layers!

Removes Epoxies • Acrylics • Urethanes

Safely without the ODOR!

As Low as....

\$0.24
per sq. ft.



Less than one hour!

 **FRANMAR**
Chemical

Reader Service 34

Call Today! 1-800-538-5069
www.franmar.com

matcrete
PRECISION STAMPING TOOLS



decorative stamping mats



seamless texture skins



release agents



countertop edge forms



www.matcrete.com
1-800-777-7063




Never mind that the customer was interested in a lower grit finish because they perceived high gloss to equal “slip and fall,” or their maintenance budget was being cut and a 400-grit or 800-grit finish with less shine would appear cleaner. Not agreeing with, or maybe even accepting, your customer’s demands is your right, just as it is their right not to

hire you and show you the door.

You have the right to educate the customer in a patient and open-minded manner; after all, you were contacted to provide a service because you’re the “concrete polishing expert.” How can you “open the door?” First, you need to push any preconceived notions to the back of your mind. If you don’t listen to the potential customer, how are you



going to know their real or perceived needs? You may have all the knowledge, equipment and trained personnel necessary to deliver the right service, but if you allow your ego to blind your judgment, odds are that you've lost before you even stepped in the door. Listen to the customer, evaluate the job site or drawings if possible, and then offer alternatives that might make sense to your customer once their own opinions have been listened to and considered. Odds are that they didn't fully understand the mechanics of what you do when they contacted you. It is your time to seize the opportunity to make them an educated buyer. Maybe a higher grit finish is right for them, but make sure that you aren't the only one who sees it that way.

Being successful in business, as in life, is knowing when to be right, and when to allow the other person their thoughts and views, especially when the "other" person is a potential or existing customer. It is like a successful marriage, though much easier to end in divorce. And even if an individual or company has been your customer for years, not just a new contact, it doesn't make listening any less important. If you want someone to share your vision, you must first listen to their vision. Do they want cream? Do they want aggregate? Will the floor allow you to deliver what they envision? Listen, win. Talk, lose. 



CUSTOM BUTTERFLY GROOVER

- Made custom to your specs
- Finishing groover for your particular job and design
- Stainless steel construction
- 1" deep x 1/2" radius
- side grooves can be 3/16", 1/4", or 3/8", at your choice of location

"I wanted to thank you for all your help in the design and fabrication of our custom butterfly groover. Your knowledge of concrete finishing tools was evident in that you were able to produce exactly what we wanted, even though we didn't give you a lot of design information. ... The owner of this particular driveway was amazed at the finished product due in part to your tools. ... the time and that money saved by using the custom butterfly groover and your Turfblade Groover™ far exceeds the cost of the tool. We look forward to using other tools that you make."

Tucker Oaks Construction & Concrete, Inc.
San Jose, CA

SLIP INDUSTRIES 800-722-8339
slipindustries.com

Reader Service 72



GLAZE 'N SEAL

The Right Finish for ALL DECORATIVE CONCRETE.

- EXPOSED AGGREGATE
- COLORED CONCRETE
- STAMPED CONCRETE
- ACID STAIN
- CONCRETE PAVERS
- POOLS AND FOUNTAINS

SEALS AGAINST • STAINS • OIL STAINS • FADING • EFFLORESCENCE • ABRASION

NEUTRALIZING RINSE
Removes acid residue before using any sealer. Improves appearance, making surface safer.

EFFLORESCENCE REMOVER
Removes white powdery residue from concrete and brick. Easy to apply. Effortless.

GLAZE 'N SEAL
Slip Resistant Sealer. Available in many colors. Easy to apply. Slip resistant surface.

PAINT, SEALER & COATING STRIPPER
Removes old coatings. Resistant to acids.

HEAVY DUTY CLEANER
Strong alkaline cleaner. Removes staining, grease, oil, patches.

PROFESSIONAL RESULTS GUARANTEED!

For Technical Questions, call 800-486-1414
www.glaze-n-seal.com

Reader Service 37



With concrete paving, steps, site walls, bollards, sidewalks and architecture, the Forum at Peachtree in Atlanta, Ga., represents an evolving European village.

Site Technologies Inc. *Roswell, Ga.*



More than 150,000 square feet of concrete unit pavers are used to connect the Georgia World Congress Center to the Georgia Dome in Atlanta, Ga.

by Susan Brimo-Cox

Beautiful streetscapes. Retail and commercial spaces with the look and feel of parks. Incredibly designed school campuses. The great ones all have something in common: Hardscapes that make them accessible and welcoming to human interaction.

Hardscape installations for large projects — multimillion-dollar projects — are a big deal. They are often multiple-scope projects with compressed construction schedules. Not only does the finished work need to look like a million bucks (at least), completion dates are not negotiable. In this high-pressure niche market the players have

to be at their best, all the time.

Site Technologies Inc., one of the premier full-service hardscape and decorative paving contractors in the United States, is one of the companies that led the way in developing and carving out this niche market.

Like many successful companies, Site Technologies started small. Charles Curtis established Atlanta-based Paverscapes in 1988, specializing in the installation of concrete unit pavers. Within a few years, the company began seeking opportunities to perform additional services on larger and more complex projects.



URBAN OUTFITTERS

Downtown at the Gardens in Palm Beach Gardens, Fla., includes several concrete features, including concrete planters and seat wall structures, tumbled clay and concrete unit pavers and integrally colored scored and stamped pedestrian concrete paving and walks.



Coolidge Park in Chattanooga, Tenn., was created to honor Chattanooga's military heroes and show the city's commitment to urban revitalization. The custom colored concrete pavers help give the park a festive atmosphere.

"As we became more proficient with other hardscape trades, we came to the conclusion that we could expand our business as long as we gave our customers excellent service and outstanding workmanship," Curtis explains. "But you don't just snap your fingers and become proficient in other scopes of work overnight."

A structural engineer formerly on staff with the Portland Cement Association, Curtis began recruiting and hiring skilled tradespeople and management staff who could take his company to the next level.

By 1995, the company's name had been changed to Site Technologies Inc. to better communicate the firm's broad range of

capabilities as a full-service hardscape and decorative paving contractor. The company grew physically as well, with one office in Roswell, Ga., headed by Curtis, founder and president, and a second office in Palm Beach Gardens, Fla., headed up by vice president and managing partner Lamar Moore.

Chuck Beckman, vice president of sales and marketing, says the company saw a need. "General contractors on large projects were running ragged coordinating multiple site subcontractors and maintaining construction schedules. Managing a \$3 million hardscape project with five different subs over the last 90 days of a project was driving them crazy. We saw opportuni-

ties to provide complete hardscape packages with quality construction and guaranteed completion dates."

And general contractors saw the benefits of awarding all the hardscape work to one firm. "Developers and general contractors are receptive to the value they gain," Moore points out. "We help control the site and coordinate the many scopes of hardscape installation, self-performing where subcontractors would otherwise be. The general contractor has one company to hold accountable for quality and performance."

"Over the past few years, we have seen the hardscape package trend grow into other markets and we believe we played a

Reveal the beauty of concrete with **LITHOTEX® Pavecrafters® tools**



New & Improved!



Main Photo: Ashler Stone Random
Interlocking A, B, C, LITHOCHROME®
Color Hardener - Beige Cream
LITHOCHROME® Antiquing Release -
La Crescenta Brown & Muted Green
SCOFIELD® Cureseal™

*Standard Grade flexible tools are made from
a high quality polyurethane that is durable and
offers superior detail.*


#1 *Ranked Brand Name
in Concrete Coloring**

SCOFIELD.

1 800 800 9900 or www.scofield.com

*2006 Ace Award for Most Specified Brand Name in Concrete.
Top ranked brand name in survey by Concrete Construction magazine.

Reader Service 49

© L. M. Scofield Company 2007 - All rights reserved. LITHOCHROME, LITHOTEX,
SCOFIELD, , Cureseal, and Pavecrafters are trademarks of L. M. Scofield Company.

SD75223



This fountain, located in Gulfstream Park in Hallandale Beach, Fla., is a 2,000-square-foot, cast-in-place concrete structure with cast stone coping and base, hand-painted tiles, and Pebble Tec waterproofing system. Hall Fountains Inc. was the designer and equipment supplier for the fountain, which features a patented real-time music and lighting controller that choreographs the music and lighting with fountain effects.

major role in developing this market,” Beckman adds.

Of course, orchestrating and performing these mammoth installations is a team effort. Site Technologies may have 50 to 80 men in the field at a time on a project.

“We have learned that to control quality and schedule, we must rely on our own in-house staff, not subcontractors,” Beckman says. Some 140 people skillfully handle the fieldwork, from pavers and decorative concrete to water features and site amenities. “These are the guys that make things happen. They are hard-working and committed to doing their best work — they take pride in their workmanship.”

Moore agrees. “The size of the projects we take on and what we can actually do is the result of team spirit. We’re committed to developing our employees and their skills, and they’re committed to the best quality and meeting deadlines. We show up and we show up prepared. And as we’ve gotten larger, it has gotten easier to attract better quality employees.”

Though not a family business, the company works much like a family, so turnover is very low. Many individuals have been with the company 10 years or more.

Even in the operation and management of the company, bringing together professionals with diverse backgrounds has made

the company stronger and more capable, Beckman explains. “We have a diverse group of people, so we are able to learn from one another. For example: Chuck Mauldin, our pre-construction manager, has project management and landscape design experience and is a registered landscape architect, while Jason Detko, one of our project managers, learned construction management in the Air Force, and he brings a totally different construction management process to our company. We have professionals with all kinds of skills. Because of this, we have a level of credibility that is hard for other subcontractors to match.”

Try this on for size: A \$7 million-plus

Smith's COLOR FLOOR

The natural look
for floors!



*It's time
to look at
waterborne
stains!*



Advanced Acrylic
Stain Technology
800.466.8781
www.smithpaints.com





Multiple crews of up to 85 men worked on the bulk of the project, routinely placing more than 100 square yards of stamped and integrally colored concrete per day.

The design of the Hard Rock Hotel & Casino incorporates integrally colored rock-salt-finish concrete paving, integrally colored stamped concrete paving and integrally colored concrete steps and planter curbs.

hardscape and landscape package Site Technologies tackled at Gulfstream Park in Hallandale Beach, Fla., included more than 150,000 square feet of architectural concrete paving in five finishes, concrete and equestrian pavers, site walls, cast stone, an amphitheater, a water feature, site lighting, landscaping, irrigation and more — everything outside the building face. Most of the exterior site package construction for the project was completed in 90 days.

“Challenging” and “invigorating” are two words Moore uses to describe the many projects the company takes on.

The use of the latest technology helps a lot in streamlining projects. “We’re trying

to go paperless,” Beckman says. “We use On-Screen Takeoff (software) technology. We use project management and scheduling software, and an electronic document management system. Superintendents have Blackberries, laptops and electronic job clocks for job reporting. We want the staff to focus on construction, not carrying paper.”

Heading into the future, company founder Curtis’ mantra is, “The only thing I can promise you about this business and our company is that things will change.”

The challenge of being a leader in any industry is staying ahead of those companies that take your example and grow their businesses. Currently, the economy is

keeping the company busy close to home in Georgia and Florida, Moore observes, though the firm has executed projects in other parts of the Southeast, including the Carolinas and Tennessee.

Still, Beckman says, the company regularly scans the horizon for new opportunities. “We recognize we can’t be everything to everyone. You have to find your niche as a company. Our niche is large, multiple-scope, complex projects that need to be built in a compressed time frame.”

It may be a small niche, but it’s always a big job.

 www.sitetechologies.com

*Finally, an architectural material
that can stand the test of Mother Nature.*
(and high heels)



**“Go ahead,
and walk
all over it.”**

INTRODUCING
RSCRETE™
Exclusively for Faux Effects® Trained Professionals

**FAUX
Effects®**
THE PROFESSIONAL
ADVANTAGE
SINCE 1990

RSCRETE™ is a highly durable, advanced polymer technology formulated for creating a multitude of faux finishes. An ideal choice for transforming concrete floors, pool or patio decks, countertops, furniture and even glass!

Visit fauxfx.com to find a Faux Effects®
Licensed Training Studio near you featuring
the Professional RSCRETE™ Workshop

1.800.270.8871



Photo courtesy of Peter Kaminski

Making Safety a Priority

In this day and age, the almighty dollar seems to be the bottom line in any line of work. However, in concrete construction, there are too many dangers that lurk around every corner to not make safety a top concern.

With rapid machinery progression and a booming construction market, it may seem that the health and well-being of workers in this industry may suffer for profit. That is a misconception that all five contractors I spoke with for this article wanted to address.

Changing mindsets

"We want to make safety a value, not a priority," says Michael Schneider, vice president of Baker Concrete Construction, based in Monroe, Ohio. He wants to change the traditional ideology of safety

from a compliance issue to a desired integral part of everyday life. The company stresses to their employees the importance of using common sense in the workplace. They want their employees to enjoy their lives at and away from the job site and believe that if an employee stays safe at work, he can enjoy life outside of work just that much more. This nationwide company makes sure that every one of their 3,000-plus employees takes part in their safety training and compliance programs; every foreman must complete OSHA-approved safety training courses. These courses can range from 10 to 30 hours and are mandatory. Such topics include Hazard Communication as well as First Aid and CPR training — the most important tools that each foreman must possess with Baker. The company's em-

ployees begin each day with on-the-job stretches as well as overviews of how to use specific tools. Baker also has weekly "Tool Box Talks," in which superintendents review each and every tool, piece of equipment and safety issue that may affect the given job.

Safety starts at the top

Seretta Construction, based in Apopka, Fla., believes that workplace safety must be supported by upper management. That is why every superintendent is required to attend every "Saturday Session," as well as quarterly safety meetings. These "Saturday Sessions" are available for all employees; here, machinery, tools, and personal gear use are discussed in forum fashion.

Seretta's focus on safety training is



NO CORDS!!

Photo courtesy of
Appalachian Contracting
Group, Adairsville, GA.

Floor and car collection
the property of George
Shropshire, Cartersville, GA.

StoneOlogy™

Even 100 year old concrete floors can be restored with StoneOlogy™!

800.633.0519 OR 770.773.3875

WWW.STONEOLOGYPRODUCTS.COM

Reader Service 27

©2007 Eagle Solutions,
LLC, Adairsville, GA

FLEX-C-MENT

REALISTIC
Vertical Stamping

PHONE: 888-515-2132
www.flex-c-ment.com

Decorative Overlay Systems
“Less prep work means more profits”

EXCELLENT HANDS ON TRAINING

Signature Concrete Countertops

Reader Service 54
Reader Service 31

supported 100 percent by company executives and superintendents. Seretta believes that investing in the company's safety is a profitable investment, “For every dollar invested in safety, you can get nine or 10 dollars in return,” says Seretta safety coordinator Michael Duncan.

Make training entertaining

Some companies are using exciting and creative strategies to get the point of safety across. P.J. Hoerr Inc., based in Peoria, Ill., holds monthly safety meetings in which the company uses interactive games to teach the dos and don'ts of the job site. The company has developed its own version of the once-popular game show “Who Wants to Be a Millionaire,” where employees answer questions concerning safety issues and have the ability to win more and more money with each correct answer. (The cash amount pales in comparison to the show ... but you get the point.) P.J. Hoerr safety coordinator Steve Williams helps put on the spoof of the game show, but he also takes his job and company seriously, as does upper management. Williams speaks very

COHILLS
Building Specialties, Inc.

THE LEADING SUPPLIER OF DECORATIVE CONCRETE PRODUCTS IN THE SOUTHWEST

Bayferrox Iron Oxide Pigments
Color Hardeners ~ Release Agents ~ Stamping Tools
Acid Stains ~ Epoxies ~ Urethanes ~ Sealers
Waterproofing/Patching Materials ~ Overlays

WE SHIP NATIONWIDE
TOLL FREE: 1-877-709-2220

2,500 Sq. Ft. Training Center

WWW.COHILLS.COM

WE COLOR YOUR WORLD

3825 East Anne Street ~ Phoenix, Az. 85040 ~ 602-266-0462 / 4874 South Wmner Drive, ~ Apache Junction, Az. 85220 ~ 480-288-8400

Reader Service 11

highly of the entire company's devotion to employee safety. "(CEO) Bob Hoerr instills the idea that safety is very, very important," he says. "He believes that safety is the bottom line 100 percent."

Acquaint the new guy with the dangers

Webcor Concrete, based in San Mateo, Calif., understands that with new employees come certain safety risks. "The length of time an employee has been with a company can be the determining danger factor," says Webcor director of construction Chris Plue.

If a new employee is not used to certain equipment, he or she is more likely to use it wrong. Webcor has safety directors at every job site, and they employ five or six full-time directors on the biggest jobs. The safety directors teach weekly training sessions pertaining to tools, machinery, and type of job. Along with these briefings, every Monday morning the crews attend toolbox talks. These meetings not only focus on one of 52 pre-planned topics (one for each week of the year), but they also double as the weekly safety meeting. During the toolbox talks, safety directors and supervisors cover such topics as crane rigging training, crane operator communication, forklift training and fall protection as well as job site traffic control. The reason that the toolbox talks are held on Monday is simple, says Rod Verrips, safety director with Webcor. It's the beginning of the workweek; it's time for the workers to focus on the task at hand and not what they did on the weekend.


Teaching safety as well as the art of concrete

Bob Harris, president of the Decorative Concrete Institute, based in Temple, Ga., is more of an instructor than a foreman, and DCI is an educational institution that trains students in the art of creative concrete production. But that does not mean Harris takes the issue of safety lightly with his students. The issue of safety and wellness is still his number one priority. Harris and his five instructors hold weekly safety meetings with students to teach the value of wearing safety gear and respecting the dangers of this trade. He believes hazard patrol is

much easier in his company because it is so close-knit. "Since this is a small business, it's much easier to oversee every part of the job and make sure they are doing things correctly," he says.

Safety first

If an employee is hurt or not at his or her full potential because of an injury, it can cost not only the employee, but the company as well. Such things as work-

ers' compensation and an employee's lost wages impact both ends. It is important for companies to invest the time and money upfront for proper training and the development of safety councils in order for business to keep thriving. 



Seven Reasons Why You Should Buy Multicolor Paint.

- 1) Highly original and stunning appearance. Gives illusion of depth and texture found in stone and other natural materials. Distinctive one-step application can enhance any decorating scheme.
- 2) Excellent camouflaging properties. Perfect for disguising unsightly building materials or for concealing surface imperfections. Touch ups blend in well and defy detection.
- 3) Ideal for enhancing cinder block, concrete and other masonry. Great for vertical surfaces in basements, patio and pool enclosures. Create attractive living space in your basement without expensive remodeling.
- 4) Outperforms conventional paints, faux finishes and wallcoverings. Outstanding durability and washability. Excellent scrub, stain and mar resistance. Ideal for active living areas. Ten years tough.
- 5) Less costly than wallcoverings and faux finishes on an applied basis. No seams, repeats or peel-back. Easier to apply, maintain and repair. No special skills required. Can be touched up with a kitchen sponge.
- 6) Excellent decorative accent. Complements other decorating materials. Great for accent walls and for highlighting architectural elements like arches, columns, kitchen backsplashes and fireplaces. Also well suited for finishing decorative accessories.
- 7) Incredibly versatile. Multicolor can be used for both interior and protected exterior applications. It can be rolled, sponged or sprayed over most surfaces. Available in an almost infinite variety of unique colors and looks.

For literature, samples, pricing, see your local Multispec dealer or contact Multicolor Specialties, Inc. (MSI) at 800-536-5456, Ext. 242.

multicolorpaint.com



MULTISPEC®

By Multicolor Specialties, Inc.

WHEN Effective Drain Systems WATER for Decorative Concrete ATTACKS

by Rob Spiegel

Water is the enemy of decorative concrete. And the water can come from anywhere. Most often, it comes from irrigation sprinklers that are installed well after the concrete contractor is done. And sure enough, the contractor has to return to fix a drainage problem that didn't exist when the decorative concrete work was finished. "The number one problem with decorative concrete is moisture," says Doug Carlton, president of Carlton Concrete in Visalia, Calif. "The moisture can come from drainage, potted plants, roof drains or sealing too soon. The most likely source of moisture is irrigation sprinklers."

Drainage is a problem that has to be addressed as part of the decorative concrete plan. "As soon as you pour a slab you're creating a drainage issue — you're creating something that will pool or puddle," says Mark Armstrong, president of Iron Age Designs in Burien, Wash. "You also have to create a slope so the water goes where you want it to."

With decorative concrete, the drain becomes part of the design and decor. It has to serve both a

functional and aesthetic role. "Where you put the drain makes a big difference," says Dave Pettigrew, owner of Diamond D Concrete in Capitola, Calif. "You don't want a drain in the middle of the walkway. You want the water out of the path of travel."

In addition to function and appearance, drainage decisions also have to account for local codes and environmental regulations. "Today it's important for the drainage to be eco-friendly," says Armstrong. "There are green building initiatives and erosion control issues. These issues are getting built into city codes so the water drainage doesn't lead into streams or the ocean."

Drainage decisions can have a large impact on the design elements in decorative concrete. The first impulse is to choose a drainage solution that hides or minimizes the drain. "Drainage doesn't matter as much at a loading dock or a car wash, but when you have decorative concrete, the drain becomes a necessary evil that has to be minimized and de-emphasized," says Armstrong.

But Armstrong also believes you can make the drain a proud part of the decorative concrete design.

"You can have a drain that serves the function



This drain cover from ACO Polymer Products Inc. allows water to roll safely off the slab while effortlessly supporting a woman's heel and other foot traffic.

Drains explained: different options for different jobs

Center drain — It's discrete and it keeps water from pooling, but it requires four slopes.

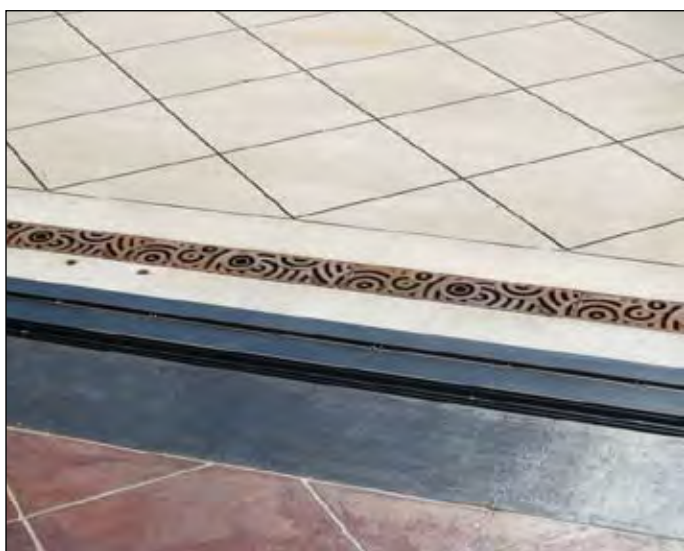
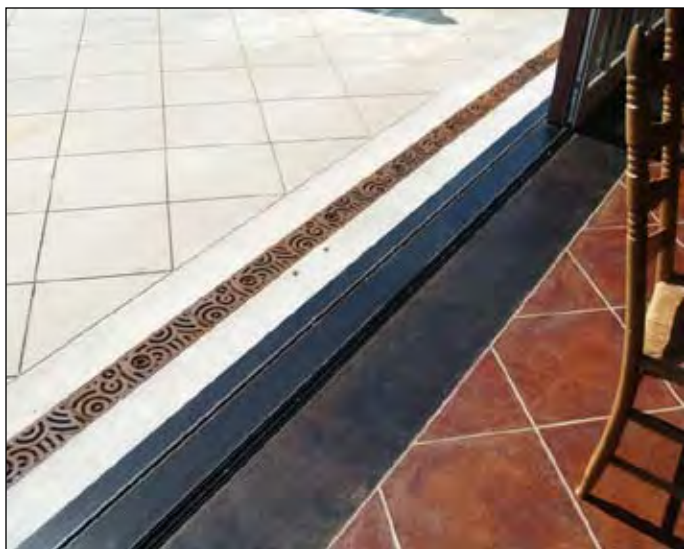
Trench drain — Only requires two slopes. This drain is more conspicuous than a center drain, but it's the drain preferred by contractors because the sloping is more manageable.

Pervious concrete — The water drains through the

concrete, which is the best solution visually. This works well at first, but over time surface debris and mold can clog the pores and block drainage. This is the solution contractors often prefer least.

Slotted concrete — Slots on the concrete surface allow water to drain. This is a very discreet solution, but it still requires slopes.

Photos courtesy of Iron Age Designs



and turns out being an upgrade like any quality upgrade," says Armstrong. "It's like choosing quality faucets — it's a subtle way to beautify your environment and add decorative trim."

One of the major choices in drainage is the spot drain vs. the trench drain. The spot drain is less conspicuous but requires complicated sloping. "A lot of people will choose their design based on the use of a spot drain rather than a trench drain," says Armstrong. "With a spot drain you have to build four slopes for one drain as opposed to creating two slopes for the trench drain."

Since the trench drain only requires two slopes, there is less danger of standing water, says Leslie Pickering, marketing manager at drain manufacturer ACO Polymer Products Inc. in Chardon, Ohio. "Catch basins require a low-point slope with complex grading so it often doesn't work to remove standing water."

One very discrete drainage solution is pervious concrete. There's no drain and no sloping worries. However, many contractors are skeptical that pervious concrete will remain porous year after year. "Pervious concrete looks good on paper, but I can't imagine it will work for years," says Pettigrew. "What happens is that tire rubber and leaves get into the tiny pores over the years. And you can't pressure-wash it when it's four inches thick."

Another solution that requires no obvious drain is slotted brick. Sloping is still required, but there's no drain. "Brick slot is an option. This product creates a small slot in the surface where the water will drain through," says Pickering. "It's very discreet. You will get drainage without having to see the drain."

Ultimately, the decorative concrete contractor needs to work with the customer to solve drainage issues that might show up well after the job is finished. Sprinkler systems can produce drainage problems that can't be anticipated at the time the concrete work is complete. "Education, as usual, is the best solution to eliminating the risk of sealer breakdown," says Carlton. "Everyone involved needs to understand why it is important to control all water away from the surface and edges of the decorative work." 🛠️

CONCRETE SOLUTIONS

ULTRA SURFACE® PRODUCTS, STAMPS AND TOOLS

SINCE 1986

ULTRA SURFACE® PRODUCTS

- REPAIR
- 1/4" STAMP MIX
- COLOR FLAKE
- RESURFACE
- STAMPING TOOLS
- EPOXY PRIMER
- TEXTURE
- ACID STAIN
- TUFF-GRIT®
- SPRAY-TOP®
- COLOR DYE
- COUNTERTOP

**Add to Your
Business
Opportunities
TRAINING
CLASSES EVERY
MONTH**



ACID STAIN



RESURFACE



SPRAY-TEXTURE



1/4" STAMPING



COLOR FLAKE



SPRAY-TOP®

Toll Free (800) 232-8311
www.concretesolutions.com

Ask For Our Free Introduction Packet

CONCRETE COUNTERTOPS • The Ashby Process



FIREPLACES, TOO!



**Exclusively from
Concrete Solutions, Inc**

***Unique, Natural Looking, Marble-like
Designs Unlike any you have seen***

ATTEND OUR TRAINING WORKSHOP

For an exceptional Concrete Countertop Learning Experience

Reader Service 15

PRODUCTS • TRAINING • SUPPORT

11

Proven Color Recipes

Much like the right mix for Grandma's homemade apple pie or Mom's hearty chicken noodle soup, a recipe for a beautiful concrete stain requires just the right ingredients, in just the right amounts and in careful applications.

We asked contractors and manufacturers to share a few of their favorite concrete concoctions.

Here's what they said:

1

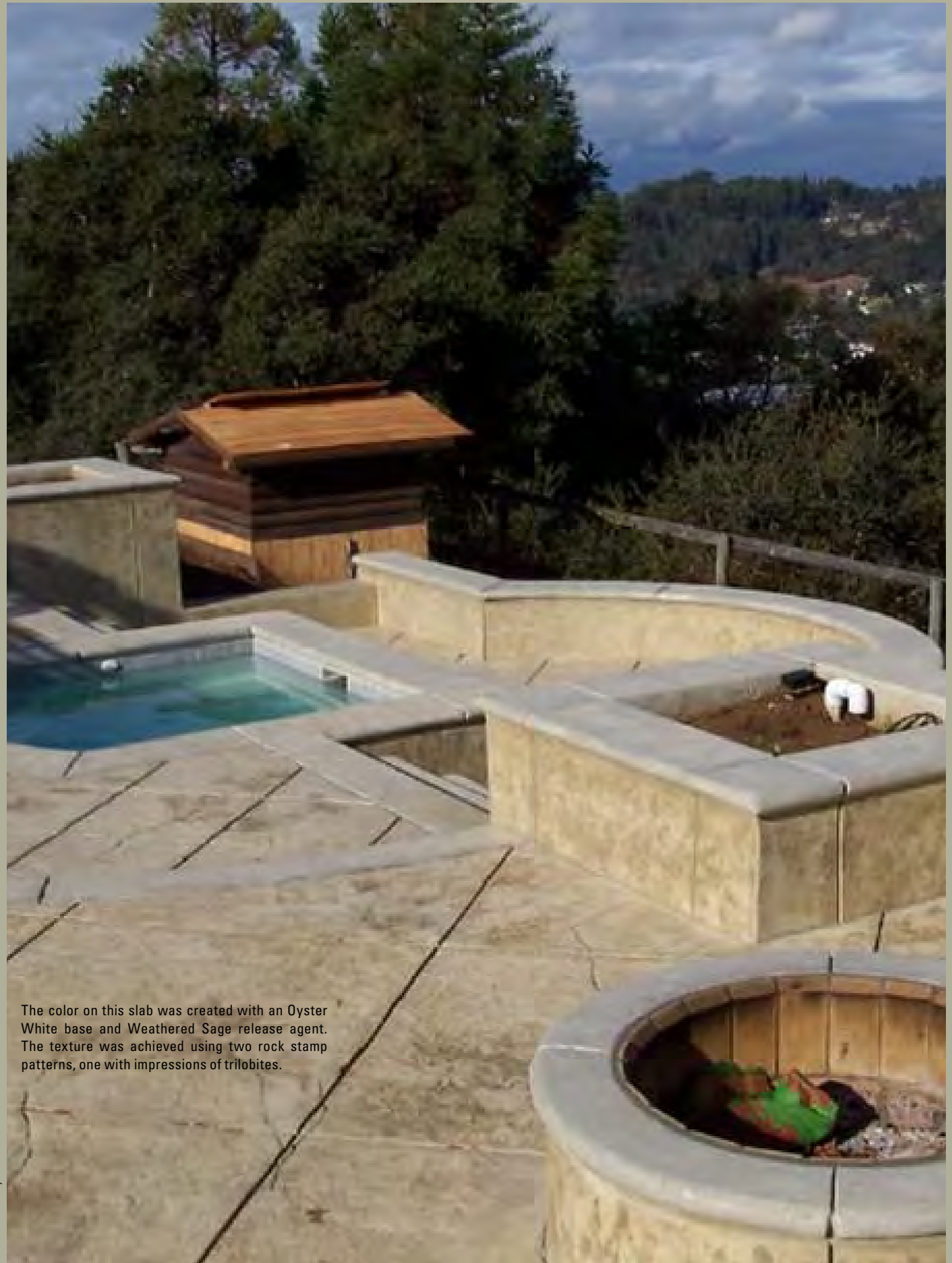
Sandstone/Weathered Sage Color-Texture Combination *Tom Ralston Concrete « Santa Cruz, Calif.*

Ingredients:

- Concrete: Six-sack 3,000-psi mix design (in California use Type II cement)
- 1,650 pounds 3/4-inch angular rock
- 3-inch to 4-inch slump of water (39 gallons/yard)
- 1 bag of stealth fiber mesh (1 pound)
- Allow 2 percent to 4 percent air entrainment in the mix to improve workability and flowability, or allow up to 5 percent in areas prone to freeze-thaw.
- Matte stamps (Italian Slate pattern)
- Alcantar Oyster Shell color hardener
- Alcantar Sandstone color hardener
- Alcantar Weathered Sage release agent

Directions:

1. Pour concrete. After bleed water has left the surface, broadcast Sandstone color hardener over entire surface. Wood-float for "mechanical bonding" of color hardener and poured concrete.
2. While concrete is making its first set, deep-score border bands of any width, generally 12 inches wide.
3. Apply Oyster Shell color hardener to all concrete, including border bands. Swirl-trowel or hard-trowel the bands.
4. As surface hardens, apply Weathered Sage release agent to the interior panels (within the bands), then apply matte stamps. A shallow, light slate or Italian slate texture is popular with customers. Sometimes we will combine matte stamps for a unique, one-of-a-kind texture. Let stand overnight.
5. Use a power washer to remove release agent from the surface of the panels.
6. If you want to acid-wash to create a worn, weathered look, use a solution of 1 part acid, 8 parts water, carefully masking off any panels not to be acid-washed. Let stand overnight.
7. For exterior surfaces, seal with recommended lacquer sealer to enhance color combination.



The color on this slab was created with an Oyster White base and Weathered Sage release agent. The texture was achieved using two rock stamp patterns, one with impressions of trilobites.

2

Oyster White/Sandstone Color-Texture Combination Tom Ralston Concrete « Santa Cruz, Calif.

Ingredients:

- Concrete: Six-sack 3,000-psi mix design (in California use Type II cement)
- 1,650 pounds 3/4-inch angular rock
- 3-inch to 4-inch slump of water (39 gallons/yard)
- 1 bag of stealth fiber mesh (1 pound)
- Allow 2 percent to 4 percent air entrainment in the mix to improve workability and flowability, or allow up to 5 percent in areas prone to freeze-thaw.
- Matte stamps (Italian Slate and Caesar Texture Matte patterns, or any combination that will give a unique, varied texture)
- Alcantar Oyster Shell color hardener
- Alcantar Sandstone release agent

Directions:

1. Pour concrete. After bleed water has left the surface, broadcast Oyster Shell color hardener over entire surface. Wood-float for "mechanical bonding" of color hardener and poured concrete.
2. Deep-score bands while concrete is taking its first set. Swirl-trowel or hard-trowel the bands.
3. As surface hardens, apply Sandstone release agent to the interior panels (within the bands), then apply matte stamps. Let stand overnight.
4. Use a power washer to remove release agent.
5. Acid-wash bands, if desired, with a solution of 1 part acid, 8 parts water, carefully masking off panels not to be acid-washed.
6. For exterior surfaces, seal with recommended lacquer sealer to enhance color combination.

Photo courtesy of Tom Ralston Concrete

3

Texas Tuscan L.M. Scofield « Los Angeles, Calif.

Ingredients:

- 1 Pennsylvania Slate Pavecrafters tool set (30 single-stone Prestige tools varying in size from 6 inches by 6 inches to 3 feet by 4 feet)
- Arizona Tan Lithochrome color hardener
- Russet color hardener
- Terra cotta color hardener
- La Crescenta Brown release agent

Directions:

Pavecrafters tool set allows for random pattern layout in variations that do not appear to repeat, and the result looks like custom hewn-stone work. After base is imprinted, use Lithochrome color hardener to provide a rich paste that gives decorative concrete patterns a crisp edge. Broadcast high-opacity Arizona Tan and work into upper layer of concrete to improve density and durability for vehicular traffic. Randomly distribute Russet and Terra Cotta color hardener over surface, then float and trowel into concrete. Use colored powdered release agent in La Crescenta Brown to clean and release concrete stamping tools and add depth to pattern.

This project is an award winner in the 2006 Concrete Pavement Awards for "decorative and durable designs" using cast-in-place concrete.

Photo courtesy of L.M. Scofield

Six-Inch Random Wood Plank

Proline Concrete Tools « Oceanside, Calif.

Ingredients:

- ☐ Proline Navajo color hardener
- ☐ Liquid release stamping agent
- ☐ 6-inch random wood plank stamp
- ☐ Proline Dura-Stain Oak acid stain
- ☐ Proline Dura-Stain Black acid stain
- ☐ Proline EZ-Accent Pinto and Sandstone water-based acrylic stains
- ☐ Proline EZ-Tique Santa Fe and El Paso water-based antique color washes
- ☐ Proline Dura-Seal

Directions:

Stain border with Dura-Stain Oak acid stain. Highlight with a touch of Black Dura Acid stain to darken in places. Accent individual planks with EZ-Accent acrylic stains — the Pinto and Sandstone colors are recommended. Leave the rest the unstained Navajo color. Allow stains to dry. Apply antiquing with EZ-Tique antique color washes; use Santa Fe and El Paso colors to tone down stains, highlight textures and joints, and bring all colors together. Seal with two coats of Dura-Seal to bring out all colors.



Photo courtesy of Proline

Rotating Ashlar Roman Slate

Proline Concrete Tools « Oceanside, Calif.

Ingredients:

- ☐ Proline Oceanside color hardener
- ☐ Liquid release stamping agent
- ☐ Proline Ashlar Roman Slate texture mats
- ☐ Proline Dura-Stain Redwood acid stain
- ☐ Proline EZ-Accent Pinto, Sandstone and Mission Brown water-based acrylic stains
- ☐ Proline EZ-Tique Black water-based antique color wash
- ☐ Proline Dura-Seal

Directions:

Stain border with Dura-Stain Redwood acid stain. Accent individual stones with Proline EZ-Accent acrylic translucent stains (Pinto, Sandstone and Mission Brown). Leave the rest the unstained Oceanside color. Allow stains to dry. Apply antiquing with EZ-Tique Black color wash to tone down stains, highlight textures and joints, and bring all colors together. Seal with two coats of Dura-Seal to bring out all the colors.

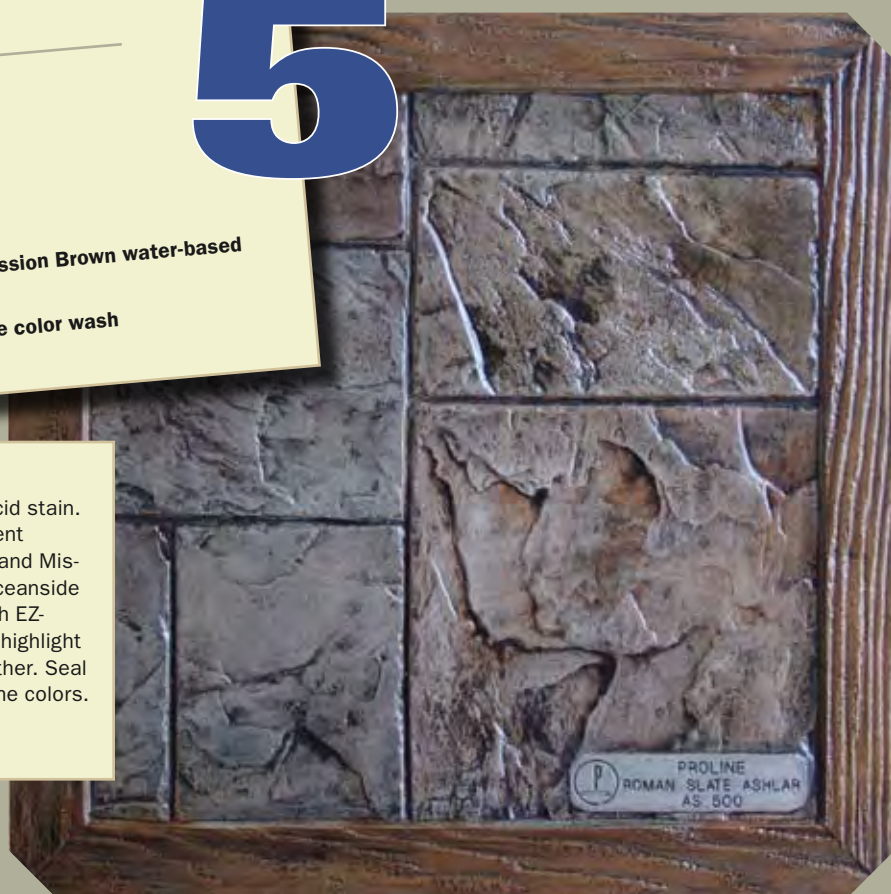


Photo courtesy of Proline

6

Photo courtesy of Proline



Proline 4-Foot Compass

Proline Concrete Tools « Oceanside, Calif.

Ingredients:

- ☐ Proline Adobe Beige color hardener
- ☐ Liquid release
- ☐ Proline 4-foot compass stamp
- ☐ Proline EZ-Accent Sandalwood, Buckskin, Spanish Buff, Fairway Green, Slate Blue and Mission Brown water-based acrylic stains
- ☐ Proline EZ-Tique Mocha and El Paso water-based antique color washes
- ☐ Proline Dura-Seal

Directions:

Stain wood grain border with EZ-Accent acrylic translucent, using Sandalwood, Buckskin and a touch of Spanish Buff. Accent individual pieces of the compass with EZ-Accent in Fairway Green, Slate Blue, Mission Brown, Spanish Buff and Sandalwood. Leave name plaque unstained, colored only by Adobe Beige. Allow stains to dry. Apply EZ-Tique color wash in Mocha and El Paso colors to tone down stains, highlight textures and joints and bring colors together. Apply two coats of Dura-Seal to bring out all colors.

7

Photo courtesy of Specialty Concrete Products



General Coloring Instructions

Specialty Concrete Products « West Columbia, S.C.

Instructions:

- ☐ Consider pattern (if stamped concrete or stamp overlayment).
- ☐ Use color schemes that replicate natural materials. For a cobblestone pattern, use a light-to-dark gray scheme. Use sable as the main color, marbleize in Philly blue and sun gray, and use charcoal release agent. For a random stone pattern, try a light-brown-to-dark-brown scheme. Use adobe buff as the main color; marbleize in autumn brown and desert tan, and use walnut release agent.
- ☐ Choose colors that complement and do not clash with building colors. Do not try to match construction color; it is difficult to do and often too overwhelming if successful.
- ☐ Take the same factors into consideration when using multiple release agents and stone shading.
- ☐ Starting with a light main color and using darker release agent and stone-shade colors yields a nice effect.
- ☐ When acid staining with color hardeners, use white or antique white for main color; marbleize in light grays (pewter, sable) or light buffs (adobe buff and sun buff).

Marbleizing with Multiple Color Hardeners
Specialty Concrete Products « West Columbia, S.C.

Instructions:

- ☐ Choose one prominent color shade. Other shades of color hardener within the same family will provide highlighting/marbleizing effect.
- ☐ Per manufacturer's instructions, work in primary color hardener. Finish final pass to desired surface profile.
- ☐ Randomly broadcast all but one of the remaining colors across the surface, taking care not to create a repetitive pattern. Work colors into surface from different angles. The less the colors are worked in, the starker the difference between the main color and the highlights; the more they are worked in, the more subtle the highlights.
- ☐ Apply the final color over the entire job, creating a uniform antiquing color, especially within grout lines.
- ☐ This technique can be used with the main color being an integral color.

Multiple Release Agents

Specialty Concrete Products « West Columbia, S.C.

Instructions:

- ☐ When using several colors of release agent with a single color hardener or integral color, for best results, apply release agent colors over a lighter main color. Work in main color with color hardener or integral color. Take finish to desired surface profile. Broadcast several release agent colors across the surface, alternating handfuls prior to stamping.

Stone Shades

Specialty Concrete Products « West Columbia, S.C.

Instructions:

This technique uses translucently pigmented seal coats (SCP Stone Shades) to provide a custom shade over decorative work. Use to shade individual portions of a job or the entire job.

- ☐ - Apply one coat of seal to wet out colors. This helps keep the Stone Shade in a liquid state so pigmentation can flow in the film and create desired highlights over textured surfaces.
- ☐ - Apply final coat of clear seal.
- ☐ - Allow final coat to penetrate into first coat so pigmentation rises to close to concrete surface.

Color Hardener & Acid Staining

Specialty Concrete Products « West Columbia, S.C.

Instructions:

The following technique allows for use of a spectrum of light color hardeners to create a lighter marbleized surface to acid stain. A brighter, more vivid acid stain with more color variation will result. This can be used over stamped surfaces or smooth finish surfaces.

- ☐ - Work in multiple colors of color hardener. The very light color spectrum is best.
- ☐ - Allow concrete to cure per manufacturer's recommendation.
- ☐ - Acid-stain concrete



Flexible Forms

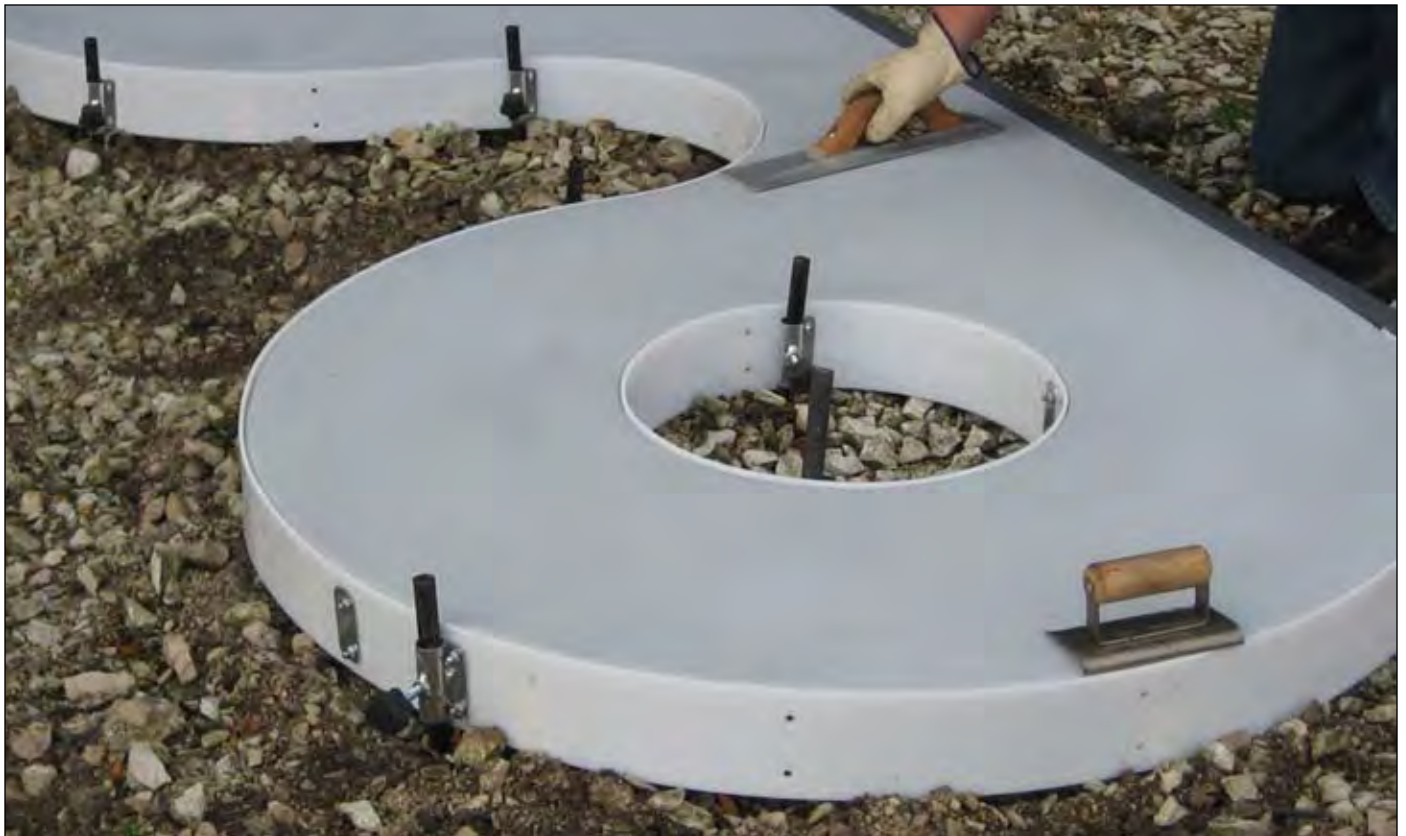
Poly Meta Forms from Metal Forms Corp.

The unique Poly Meta Forms system utilizes plastic forms in conjunction with steel stake pockets to help place all types of concrete. They are available as both straight and radius forms.

These lightweight forms are easy to set, strip and transport. They are moisture-resistant, so they will not rot, splinter or rust. And they are durable and reusable, withstanding harsh construction conditions for more than 100 reuses. The low-maintenance forms can be used in flatwork as well as curb and gutter forming systems.

☎ (414) 964-4550

🌐 www.metalforms.com



Xtra Flex Radius Forms from Metal Forms Corp.

Metal Forms Corp.'s Xtra Flex Radius Forms are a breakthrough concrete forming system designed to easily shape extra-tight radii (down to 6 inches) for walkways, patios, curbs and decorative flatwork. The system offers a long-lasting, nail-free alternative to forming radiuses with less durable and labor-intensive Masonite, plywood or bender board.

Xtra Flex forms have a virtually unlimited lifespan because they will not absorb water, rot or splinter. They are

easy to set and strip, as steel stake pockets feature "quick-grip" locking knobs. Fast tool-free adjustments to the string line make for easy grade elevations, while the steel sleeve eliminates labor-intensive splicing procedures.

Xtra Flex won a Most Innovative Products Award at the 2007 World of Concrete as the "Expert's Choice for Formwork."

☎ (414) 964-4550

🌐 www.metalforms.com



Pacific Formliner from Pacific Concrete Images

Pacific Formliner is a flexible, unbreakable and reusable form for creating decorative architectural profiles in all types of concrete. It can be used to create steps, pool edges, wall caps and countertops in any poured-in-place concrete applications.

These durable forms are available in 6-inch and 7 1/2-inch heights. Custom profiles can be created for an additional charge. Pacific's 6-inch profile pieces are packaged in sets of

14, each 9 feet in length, for a total of 126 linear feet per box. For taller steps, the 7 1/2-inch profiles come in sets of 10 pieces, each 9 feet in length, for a total of 90 linear feet per box.

The flexibility of these forms allows them to conform to curvatures as small as a 6-inch radius. Accessories for finishing and attachment can be purchased separately as needed. The form liner does not crumble or fall apart with normal usage and is easily cut with a saw or knife.

☎ (949) 581-0270

🌐 www.pacificconcreteimages.com



SUPERIOR POWER TROWEL, INC.

is now a **SOFF-CUT** company!
INTERNATIONAL, INC.



SOFF-CUT
INTERNATIONAL, INC.



www.soffcut.com • www.superiorpowertrowel.com • 800-776-3328



Wall cap and pool edge forms from Stegmeier Corp.

Stegmeier wall cap and pool edge forms are made from expanded polystyrene, so they can be compressed into a radius with the help of fiberglass-reinforced bending and strapping tape that is included in the package.

The wall cap forms are available in five architectural profiles. Features include a shoulder that rests on the top of the block wall establishing the grade and is attached with a reusable spring steel clamp. Chamfer clips are available to fit all profiles.

The pool edge forms can be compressed into even tighter curves than can the thicker wall cap forms. They are available in eight architectural profiles. Many variations of these forms

are available, including: forms for liner pools, fiberglass pools, pools with fiber-optic lighting and pools with automatic pool covers. These 8-foot forms are packaged at 112 feet per carton and are attached to the tile or pool wall using double-face tapes and tie wires.

Thanks to the porous material used in both these forms, the bleed water can transfer into the foam and not lay wet. So the vertical surface of the concrete sets up earlier than normal and sets up more uniformly with the top surface of the concrete. This same property allows forms to be stripped much cleaner because there is little or none of the suction that causes most wooden forms to pull patches.

☎ (800) 382-5430

🌐 www.stegmeier.com



PlastiForm from Green Plastics

Invented in 1986 and patented by Green Plastics, a Santa Ysabel, Calif., company, PlastiForm was the first nail-free flat-work forming system on the market. It is guaranteed for 7 years of work life.

PlastiForm is available in 2-by-4, 2-by-6, 2-by-8, 2-by-10 and 2-by-12 sizes, as well as lengths of 12 feet and 16 feet. A variety of accessories include long flexible form connectors, cantilever pool deck forms and brackets, adjustable kickers that twist in place, curb and gutter spacer brackets, and angle corner connectors that swing a full 270 degrees around to form inside and outside corners. PlastiForm is lightweight, one third the weight of lumber. It requires little or no cleaning and can be used for straight work or for a radius as small as 3 feet.

☎ (760) 782-0642

🌐 www.plastiform.us

Plastiform from The Plastiform Co.

Based in Seattle, The Plastiform Co. is distributing concrete flatwork forms called Plastiform that have some differences from Green Plastics' PlastiForm. The Seattle forms boast newly designed clamps, as well as connector rods for strong end-to-end connections.



The board slot and base of the clamp have been reshaped to make a slide clamp that is easier to install under a stake and takes more pressure. The new slot shape has a compression ridge that is spring-loaded during clamping for tighter clamping of the form to the stake. The 7-inch round-pipe connector rods are tapered on each end with a stop in the middle.

These lightweight plastic forms for concrete flatwork are quick to set up, easy to clean and can be used hundreds of times. They are available in 16-foot and 12-foot lengths with face heights of 6 inches, 4 inches or 3.5 inches. The 16-foot forms can bend as tight as a 2.5-foot radius, and they can be stacked. The form is quick to create smooth curves, as the clamps allow precise adjustment of the form elevation. Accessory parts include wood end-connectors to transition to wood for filling in the last few feet and all-angle corner pieces that can be used for inside or outside corners. The clamps can be installed anywhere to secure the forms to stakes.

☎ (800) 358-3007

🌐 www.plastiform.com



Take your driveway, patio, walkway or garage to a New Level

Your Single Source for
Decorative Concrete Products

Quality Construction
Products, Inc.



6925 Old Wake Forest Rd. • Raleigh, NC 27616 • (919) 862-0026

ecoprocotetm Sustainable Renewable Beautiful		SoyCretetm Architectural Concrete Stain	
Green Building Compliant The world's leading professional grade bio-based stain technology.			
Vertical Walls	Polished Concrete	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Penetrating • Permanent • Versatile • Ultra Low VOC • Easy, Fast, Safe 	
Stenciled & Pattern Designs	Garage Floors	Interior or Exterior Floors	Pool Decks & Hardscapes
Ask for SoyCrete at your favorite Specialty Green Building or Concrete Supply Retailer and beat the competition!			
Eco Safety Products, LLC Phoenix, AZ, U.S.A. 1.877.366.7547 or 602.305.9397 local www.soystains.com			

Reader Service 28

Reader Service 65



Photo courtesy of Floric Polytech

An employee of Floric Polytech sprays clear solvenated acrylic sealer onto the pool deck of a home in Southern California.

Sealing Concrete

Applying concrete sealer is not rocket science, but it is a complicated process, says Jim Glessner of GST International LLC in Sparks, Nev.

“How you apply concrete sealer depends on what kind of sealer you are using and the type of concrete you’re working with,” he says. “You need to figure out what is the right product for the job and the right application method.”

Even the particular brand of sealer makes a difference, he adds.

“You want to make sure you put on the correct amount of material, the suggested square footage per manufacturer’s recommendation, as problems can occur when you don’t,” says Clifford Platt, vice

president of Vexcon Chemicals Inc. in Philadelphia, Pa.

“Most decorative contractors, when doing a large area, prefer the spray/back-roll method,” Platt says.

“Certain sealers are better applied by spray because they are not formulated for rolling,” says Dean Owen, president of Arizona Polymer Flooring Inc. in Glendale, Ariz. “This is usually a function of the solvents used in the formulation. Slow-evaporating solvents are better for rolling. If the product is sprayed, I like to back-roll on the primer (first) application. This works the material into the surface and improves the adhesion.”

When applying the sealer, the layers



should be thin, says Bart Sacco, president of Concrete Texturing Tool and Supply in Throop, Pa.

"When rolling a sealer, more material is applied if you dip the roller more often and put the roller down next to the last area rolled, rather than leave 1 to 2 feet of space to be filled," Owen says. "Using a longer nap roller cover helps apply more volume of material."

When you seal the concrete can be as important as how you apply the sealer, according to Sacco. What often happens, he says, is the concrete is power-washed early in the day.

Whether spraying or rolling the sealer on the surface, the concrete needs to be cleaned beforehand. Scott Wyatt, director



The Innovative Epoxy Resurfacing System ... That'll Floor You!

**Premium Quality • Professional Grade
• 100% Solvent Free.**

Since 1986, GoldenLook International has been at the forefront of manufacturing and distributing innovative, professional-grade epoxy aggregate flooring solutions:

Epoxy Stone • Garage Floor Magic • Seamless Epoxy Floor Systems
• Poly G-Flex • SunFlex • Vortex • Chemical Stain • Stamped Overlay
• Spray Texture • Pebble-Flex®

Decorative beauty that's low in maintenance and durable by design ... That's the GoldenLook vision. That's the GoldenLook promise.

• Worldwide Dealer Network
• Territories Available

Call Today!

For more information on industry leading products... contact us by phone or via our web site:



GoldenLook

The Flooring Look of Tomorrow ... Today

3401 House Anderson Rd. • Euless, Texas 76040

Phone: 817.540.3000 • Fax: 817.545.5600

www.goldenlook.com

of technical services for Floric Polytech in Rancho Cucamonga, Calif., suggests using a very light degreaser, followed by lots of water for interior concrete and a light acid solution with a thorough powerwashing for exterior surfaces.

"You want it very clean, but it must also be very dry," he says. "You don't want to seal wet concrete."

Applying sealer to wet concrete will cause problems, adds Sacco, as the sealer can fog up. Sacco also suggests that once the concrete is completely dry, avoid applying the sealer during the heat of the day. What often happens, he says, is the concrete is cleaned in the morning and is dry around midday. However, applying the sealer when the sun is directly overhead can give the sealer a plastic sheen. He recommends waiting until later in the afternoon to apply sealer.

Two other serious problems are underapplication and overapplication of the sealer. Underapplying is the less serious of the two. It usually happens because the person applying the sealer is either not paying close attention to his work or he's trying to save on sealer by



Photo courtesy of Vexcon

spreading it too thin.

"When you underapply," says Glessner, "you lose the benefits of having a sealer. The life of the surface is diminished." Underapplied sealer can also result in streaks and light and dark spots.

To avoid underapplying, determine the square footage to be sealed and then follow the directions on the can. Fixing this problem is relatively simple — apply another coat of sealer.

Overapplying is more common and more problematic. Overapplication can

lead to bubbling from outgassing or create a milky fog on the concrete. It can result in peeling or slow the drying process.

The best way to avoid overapplying, says Wyatt, is with lots of practice and experience, as well as being taught by someone who has a lot of experience. Glessner adds that someone should be designated to take care of excess sealer as it is being applied. Using the right equipment for the sealer also helps to prevent overapplying.

There is some disagreement as to how to fix overapplication. Wyatt says it depends on the situation, that sometimes it can be fixed by spraying and back-rolling, but often the sealer needs to be stripped and the process started over. Sacco also says stripping is usually the fix.

But Glessner says to thin the film with a solvent wash. "Applying sealer is very individual," he notes.



For a fast flawless finish

- Unique cushioned squeegee action leaves a smooth, streak and bubble-free finish.
- For concrete, stone, tile, vinyl and hardwood floors.
- For water based and mild solvent finishes.

Padco offers a full line of floor finish applicators, trim pads, extension poles, trays and accessories.

PADCO Inc., USA • 2220 Elm St. SE • Minneapolis, MN 55414-2693

Phone: 612-378-7270 • Toll Free: 800-328-5513

www.padco.com/floortools • egoldstein@padco.com

Reader Service 60



EnviroSCAPE™ recycled aggregate comes in bright, consistent colors including blue, green, aqua, red, yellow and orange, as well as charcoal and mirror. EnviroSCAPE 100% recycled glass, porcelain and other specialty aggregates are LEED compliant. Put some sparkle in your design with EnviroSCAPE!

EnviroGLAS

For samples, specs and ordering product, please visit our web site: www.enviroglasproducts.com or call 888-523-7894.

Reader Service 29



Photo courtesy of Vexcon



for enCREDIBLE
concrete countertops

enFORM enMAGIC enCOLOR enPOXY

enCOUNTER

professional countertop system



Training classes available.
Call for schedule.

Hands-on
training!
Countertops only

- ◆ 8,870 psi mix
- ◆ no cracks
- ◆ flexible & reusable natural edge forms
- ◆ affordable integral color
- ◆ micro topping for smooth finish and special effects
- ◆ protective sealer that enhances color and stain-proofs the surface

866.906.2006 • encountertop.com



The Footbridge of Peace in Seoul, South Korea, was designed by architect Rudy Ricciotti.

Photo courtesy of Ruault Philippe

Ductal Concrete

Let's say you have a vision dancing in your head of 144 trout flipping, flopping, leaping and diving alongside a busy thoroughfare in a major city. That would make you artist Violet Costello, who, along with partner Bob Thomasson, created "Jumping Trout," an attention-grabbing dimensional art display currently being installed on retaining walls in Calgary, Alberta.

The fish represent the catch of the day in the nearby Bow River, so it all makes sense — except for the part where the pair had to figure out how to create an artscape that would be aesthetically pleasing today and still tickle viewers' fancy after years of weather and traffic punishment. Oh, and it might be a good idea to come up with a sensible way to actually get the trout on the walls.

Ductal came through on all counts. This new kind of concrete is distributed through Lafarge North America. Lightweight and ultra-high-performance, fiber-reinforced Ductal offers at least four advantages over traditional construction materials in many interior and exterior applications: strength, durability, aesthetics and ductility.

Take a closer look

At up to ten times the strength of conventional concrete, Ductal is more in a class with steel. It has up to 30,000 psi of compressive strength rather than the 7,000 psi or less of standard concrete. The outstanding strength-to-weight characteristic means that it can be sliced sliver-thin and still hold up.

How thin? Consider that the Duc-



Photo courtesy of Tucker Photography



The Shawnessy LRT (Light Rail Transit) Station in Calgary, Alberta, has won awards for its use of precast Ductal concrete.

tal-constructed Footbridge of Peace, with its 400-foot span over the Han River in South Korea, transports pedestrian and bicycle traffic along a deck that's just 1 1/4-inch thick. And that the Shawnessy LRT Station in Calgary features a unique Ductal roof arrangement that's a slender 3/4-inch thickness.

As for the "Jumping Trout," each sleek fish averages a couple inches in depth and, though nearly 15 feet long, weighs in at a relatively puny 850 pounds.

"Regular concrete would have been big, clunky, cumbersome things to work with," says Costello. "With Ductal, our fish were thin and light."

Ductal is durable. In "Jumping Trout," we're talking about an installation that must stand up to rain, snow, ice, sun, wind and vehicular exhaust. Ductal, highly resistant to abrasion, corrosion and freeze-thaw, was once again the ideal choice.

In contrast to traditional concrete, "the pores are smaller and discontinuous," says Vic Perry, Lafarge North America's vice president and general



DIAMOND PRODUCTS

'Whatever It Takes'



CORE CUT

Introducing Our New Line of Concrete Polishing Equipment and Tools



DS301 Hand Polisher



Polishing Pads



DS 602 Dual Head Walk Behind Polisher

Call (800) 321-5336 for your free brochure today!



DS 302 Single Head Walk Behind Polisher

(800) 321-5336

333 Prospect Street Elyria, Ohio 44035
Phone: (440) 323-4616 FAX: (440) 323-8689
www.diamondproducts.com



Photo courtesy of Lafarge

*SkimStone Hybridized
Portland Cement...*

*A Unique
Decorative Finish
for Concrete Floors,
Walls & Countertops*

**For more Information
visit www.SkimStone.com**

SkimStone is a registered trademark of Rudd Company, Inc.
RUDD Founded in 1912, Rudd Company is a leading manufacturer of quality paints and coatings.
 1141 NW 50th Street / Seattle, WA 98107 / 800.444.7833
 Photos courtesy of Michael Rogers Studios, The Painted Post, & Modulo Design

manager for the Ductal product line.

Smaller pores make the material more resistant to penetration by salt, moisture and chemicals. If it gets in, fluids can't join networks of pores for long-term pooling. Then there's that handy "self-healing" feature. If water manages to penetrate the surface it combines with unhydrated cement, reactivating the hydration process and pretty much acting as its own internal sealer.

The product's surface hardness allows it to shrug off the effects of abrasion. No wonder Ductal has found service as anchors for stabilizing an aging seawall in Isla de la Reunion, off the eastern coast of Africa.

Ductal earns its name

Standard concrete is too brittle to bend under pressure. When it over-stresses, it breaks. Ductal, on the other hand, earned its name for its ductility — the ability to flex. Not only does this enable designers to incorporate grace and elegance into their work, but it reduces the risk of sudden failure.

Of course, aesthetics are where

the rubber meets the road for designers. "We got very much what I saw in my mind," says Costello of the concrete casting and the coloration process done in collaboration with Lafarge's Alberta Precast team.

The work required subtle variations of color due to the fact that the upper half of the canvas represents the sky. The lower half is water, the spheres divided by a sculpted wave. The fish above the wave would be more vibrantly hued than the critters swimming below.

Costello found the powdered pigment to be spot-on. "It was a quick process, and we got what we wanted," she recalls.

The trout were slated to be installed with the "wave" part of the structure. The wave and fish would be installed in panels directly onto the retaining wall that serves as the project's canvas. That meant each fish would have to be segmented. But when the artists turned to the lighter-weight Ductal, they could create without segmentation and bolt each trout directly to the retaining wall in bas-relief fashion for a cleaner, more



Photo courtesy of Lafarge

eye-popping effect.

Ductal, commercially available in North America since 2001, is gaining steady acceptance with architects, civil engineers and designers. Perry sees a hot future in bridges, aesthetic architecture and even security. "Anywhere where there's a potential for explosion or

impact," he says.

Meanwhile, it's another sort of impact that artists and concrete distributors are looking for in Canada and the United States. They see a chance to make real waves, luring thousands of converts to Ductal. 🚚

🌐 www.imagineductal.com

**BENRON EQUIPMENT HELPS
BUILD A BEAUTIFUL AMERICA**

R2!!! The Second Generation Of The Rotortex™ Spray Machine.
With A 5.5Hp Honda Engine, Hydraulic System And 20Cfm On Board Air Compressor, It Will Deliver Up To 4.5GPM To Get All Vertical And Horizontal Application Done Faster Then Ever.

Will spray texture overlays, stucco, E.I.F.S. products, slurries cement finishes, and much more.




Benron.com
Toll Free
888-329-9839
818-787-4455

R2 Rotortex



This Makita PW5001C wet polisher/grinder is being used with an alpha 3-inch flexible backer pad and a 4-inch polishing pad to polish the inside of an under-mount sink. The undersized backer pad allows the outside of the pad to bend and get into hard-to-reach places.

Countertop Sink and Edge Fabrication

In the previous issue of *Concrete Decor*, I wrote about the tooling and basic techniques used to polish concrete countertops. Now, I will explain in further detail about sink polishing and edge profiling.

Although many concrete countertop fabricators use silicone or edge forms to create their edge profile, there is another way. We have router bits called Eagle Brazed Diamond Profilers with a 5/8-11 thread that are made to be used on the same water-feed polishers that you use for polishing. They have a plastic bearing that rides on the top surface of the countertop and a metal bearing on the side. The plastic bearing keeps the bit from grinding too far down and the metal bearing keeps it from grinding too far in. This enables you to build

your forms and skip the silicone, foam and edge forms. When the concrete has cured and you release it from the form, it will be square and ready for the profiler.

There are many different size and profile options to choose from. The advantage of this process is the quality of your edge and the speed with which you will be able to accomplish it. For example, a standard 3/8-inch radius on a 6-foot edge takes about one minute. Run them down your edge until both bearings are touching and it's done. When the desired profile has been achieved, you will be able to look down your edge and see no ripples or lines, just a perfect edge every time. The only possible downfall to using these bits is that they will expose aggregates in the mix. If you





are just polishing the cream then using these profilers might not be your best choice. If you are exposing aggregate or your mix only has fine sands, these bits are by far the best way to create different edge profiles on concrete countertops.

Sink polishing can be a bit tricky but there are a few things that can simplify the process. When doing an under-mount sink, you will first need to round over the top edge with a 3/16-inch Eagle Brazed Diamond Profiler. Once the inside of your sink is ready to polish, it's important to have the right set-up. Take the handle off of your polisher; it will only get in the way. Then use a 3-inch flexible backer pad with 4-inch polishing pads. Using the 3-inch backer pad will allow the outside of the 4-inch pad to bend over the edge of

the backer. This gets you into the inside radius of the sink. It's important to have a good flexible polishing pad; the Dura-Plus Diamond Polishing Discs are my personal favorite. Start at 100 grit or 200 grit if you are exposing aggregate and at 400 grit or 800 grit if you are not. If you are just polishing the cream then you will need to make sure that your sink knock-out is perfect. Any ripples, lines, or bumps will make it very difficult to create a quality sink opening that looks consistent.

Integral sinks are even harder to polish, but once again, the right equipment can save you a lot of headache. If you have an air compressor, then using an air polisher will be a huge step in the right direction. Air polishers are about one-third the size and half the weight of electric polishers. They are much easier to get into tight areas and the RPMs can be turned way down for fine-tuned polishing. I would take the handle off and use the same pad and backer setup as I would for an under-mount sink. Air polishers need 16 cfm of air to run the machine. Once you try an air polisher, you will not want to go back to electric — but make sure you have the right setup because using a compressor that is undersized can ruin your equipment.

If your sink design does not allow you to polish the whole thing with a machine, then I would recommend polishing strips. They are very similar to hand pads except they do not have the foam. They are very flexible and come in the same grits as normal polishing pads. 

 (866) 902-7311

 www.concretecountertopspecialties.com



The Power of RED™

ROCK-N-ROLLER
Roll Over the Competition

Cleform
Tool Corp.
MAKING THE WORLD OF CONCRETE BETTER

The Cleform Rock-N-Roller is an innovative way to create decorative patterns in fresh concrete. Seven patterns and border options allow you to complete your work five times faster than traditional stamping with half the labor. Radiuses are done with ease, no special set-up for borders.

Visit www.cleform.com or call 1-800-253-3676

Reader Service 10



Auto Glide
CONCRETE FINISHING BRUSH

new

PIVOT POINT

No need to lift your brush across your pour.
Available in five color-coded texturing brush inserts — 24" and 36" widths.

POSITION WHEN PULLING

POSITION WHEN PUSHING

Automatically adjusts the angle of your brush whether pushing or pulling

MARION BRUSH
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1-800-930-9062 • www.marionbrush.com

Reader Service 52



Designer Cast-Iron Drain Covers

From Iron Age Designs

Decorative cast iron grates look impressive. But too often, they're also expensive, so they aren't considered for any projects but those with the largest budgets. A company called Iron Age Designs hopes to change that.

Iron Age grates are manufactured using cost-efficient Danish technology, so they can be sold at prices that put them within reach of consumers, architects and contractors with modest budgets. "The technology allows us the flexibility to bring it to market at a much more competitive price," says Iron Age president Mark Armstrong.

Cast iron stands up quite well to water, which makes it ideal for drains, he says. "Cast iron is naturally a very durable material. The Navy makes anchors out of it."

Iron Age grates are made of recycled iron, making them environmentally friendly as well as weather-resistant.

The grates are made to fit industry-standard trench drain bodies and catch basins from major manufacturers, and there are tree grates too. The pieces come in 12 unique, striking patterns with names such as "Locust," "Paradise," "Janis," and "Carbochon." With their artfully blended circles, ovals, waves and flourishes, these designs compare to those produced by expensive artisan foundries. "There is no reason for bland design," Armstrong said in a news release. "Molten metal will flow into any pattern you pour it, (and) the vast majority of street furnishings are unimaginative and uninspiring."

The vivid beauty of these grates is not surprising, as Iron Age's founders are artisan foundry veterans who have





produced and designed some of the industry's more recognizable decorative grate patterns. Armstrong and his two partners, Craig Diamond and Dominique Watkins, left employment at another artisan foundry to start Iron Age. They wanted to devote more time and energy to pursuing this specialty niche, Armstrong says. The decorative grate line was formally launched at World of Concrete 2007.

The standard material used in Iron Age grates is cast gray iron per ASTM A48 CL 25 or better, and the standard finish is raw, as cast. Dimensions may vary slightly from casting to casting due to variations in the properties of different metals, and some designs are not available for some drain body sizes.

Iron Age grates can be retrofitted into existing installations or be purchased at the time of the original installation. The company also offers custom architectural castings in cast iron, aluminum, ductile iron and silicone bronze. All of the castings are ADA compliant.

Money and thought are lavished on surface applications like pavers, tiles and colored and textured concrete, but drains have been an afterthought, Armstrong notes. That oversight may be a thing of the past. Iron Age's decorative grates make drainage a focal point.

☎ (206) 276-0925

🌐 www.ironagegrates.com



CONCRETE TEXTURING TOOL & SUPPLY

**Good People • Fair Prices
• Excellent Service**

**Massive inventory of decorative concrete
tools, products and materials.**

**For all your concrete needs visit us at:
www.concrete-texturing.com**



**PH: 1-888-824-2383 • FX: 1-888-824-2353
Same Day Order/Ship • Custom Blended Pigments**

WE SHIP ANYWHERE!

Product News



Garage floors benefit from Quikrete coatings

Several new products from The Quikrete Cos. Inc. will be of interest to decorative concrete contractors.

Quikrete Etching Stain provides a multitone finish that compares with weathered marble, natural stone or marble. It's available in rich earth tones, including Coffee, Tan and Olive, which are permanently imprinted into the concrete as the etching stain chemically reacts with the concrete. Quikrete Etching Stain High Gloss Sealer delivers a clear, high-gloss topcoat to any exterior surface when applied over Quikrete Etching Stain. The High Gloss Sealer also enhances the durability and color depth of the etched concrete surface.

The Quikrete Tintable Epoxy Garage Floor Coating Kit offers 64 base coating colors and four decorative flake combinations. The Coating Kit leaves a semigloss finish that is twice as strong as concrete and provides unsurpassed durability. Formulated with Bond-Lok technology, the system creates a finished surface and is ready for heavy use and car traffic within 72 hours. It includes

a two-part epoxy, an anti-skid additive and an instructional how-to DVD. The epoxy is low-odor and cleans easily with soap and water. As for the Quikrete Color Flakes, they are available in Granite, Sand, Light Gray and Tan, and they combine with the base coats to create hundreds of custom garage floor finishes. The decorative flakes are packaged in an easy-to-use shaker bottle to help ensure uniform application.

Quikrete Premium Clear Epoxy Coating Kit gives a clear, high-gloss topcoat to concrete garage floors when applied after the Epoxy Garage Floor Coating Kit.

Quikrete PowerLoc Jointing Sand is suitable for sweeping into paving stone joints. It stabilizes pavers and is non-staining. Once placed and dampened, Quikrete PowerLoc Jointing Sand hardens to lock pavers in place. Depending on joint design, the approximate coverage per 50-pound bag varies between 50 to 55 square feet of tumbled pavers or between 85 to 90 square feet of regular pavers.

(800) 282-5828

www.quikrete.com

The newest mixer from CS Unitec is the battery-powered AHR 24.1. It is equipped with a rugged paddle for mixing low- and medium-viscosity materials such as tile cement, paints, coating compounds and liquid media. At only 6.5 pounds, including the 24-volt battery, the mixer is easily portable. Its high-torque gearbox runs a 550 RPM variable-speed motor that offers stepless speed control and a soft start. Large, soft-grip handles allow for comfortable, nonslip operation and protect the mixer motor from dirt if it is put down at the job site. The mixer's heavy-duty galvanized paddle has a helical design that mixes the batch from the bottom up, preventing splash and keeping air from being sucked into the material. This mixer comes standard with a 4-inch diameter RGA 100 mixing paddle, and other paddle designs are also available.

 **www.csunitec.com**



Universal Building Products Inc. has released a new decorative concrete product line under the OnCrete brand name.

The company is rolling out a new series of concrete stamps under the OnCrete moniker. To go along with the stamps, it is offering a family of premium stains, colorants, sealers and waxes.

the decorative concrete professional. The facility boasts new state-of-the-art equipment, including Marion Mixers, load-cell baggers, blenders and high-speed dispersers.

 www.ubp-usa.com

New from Grace Construction Products, Adva Flex is a slump-enhancing admixture that can be used either as a traditional high-range water reducer or,

Stop tooling around
with getting your supplies from multiple locations

ALL THE TOOLS.

ONE SHOP.

GREAT PRICES.

RYNO
TOOLS™

866-870-RYNO
630-627-7075
sales@rynootools.com

A collage of various industrial and construction tools. At the top left is a green angle grinder. Below it are several circular saw blades. To the right is a blue and black reciprocating saw. Further right is a large floor sander. Below the saw blades is a blue and white air hose reel. To the right of that is a red and white floor buffer. At the bottom left is a blue floor sander. In the center bottom is a blue and white floor sander. To the right of that is a red floor sander. At the bottom right is a red floor sander. A yellow caution tape is on the left side.May 2007 | www.ConcreteDecor.net | 69

at higher dosage rates, to significantly increase the length of slump retention.

Adva Flex produces concrete with high slump and flow properties and allows for the production of mixes with low water-to-cement ratios while providing the workability necessary for easy placement and consolidation. It is intended for applications requiring extended workability, flow and slump life, with no set extension, without com-

promising plastic or hardened concrete properties.

The admixture eliminates the need to retemper concrete at the job site to achieve desired workability and flow. It also affords producers and contractors an opportunity to control operational costs by adjusting slump life on an as-needed basis during initial dosage calibration. Concrete produced with Adva Flex finishes easily without stickiness,

spotty setting or tearing. The additive does not contain chloride as a functional ingredient.

☎ (617) 876-1400

🌐 www.graceconstruction.com

The robot engraver

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. has released the Sandroid, an innovative tool that blasts decorative designs into concrete and, just as importantly, captures and recirculates its blasting media.

The all-in-one tool blasts a design and vacuums debris simultaneously to maintain a nearly dust-free environment. It separates fine dust particles and reuses the blasting media. The system can create very delicate images as well as distinguished designs. It includes a unique filter-purge system that allows long-term usage without disassembly for service, plus dual vacuum motors and a machined aluminum nozzle. Sandroid allows any operator to use multiple types of blast media and either Engrave-A-Crete Reusable Flexi-Blast Templates or traditional sandblast mats.

☎ (800) 884-2114

🌐 www.engraveacrete.com

Molds that don't get old

Custom Concrete Molds, new from River Alloy Designs, are made to be used again and again, unlike most concrete sink molds on the market today. Built from durable and lightweight fiberglass, they can be taken from one job to the next, creating smooth and rich custom concrete countertops.

Levi Susoev, owner of River Alloy Designs and a featured "Artisan in Concrete" at the 2006 World of Concrete show, developed the molds. During his five years as a decorative concrete contractor, he began taking the time to make molds out of fiberglass, knowing they would last for multiple pours. Having worked in the design of auto and marine products, he knows fiberglass.

☎ (888) 891-6653

🌐 www.riveralloy.com

2-1=1

A single component light-duty epoxy with the same performance as a two-part epoxy.

Unlimited pot life

Gloss

Easy to use
and maintain

Low odor

Water based

Stain, gasoline &
hot tire resistant

Extremely durable
and long lasting

Available with
DecoChips as a kit



POWERCOAT®
One
Epoxy

- Basements
- Garages
- Restaurants
- Kitchens
- Gas stations
- Driveways
- Locker rooms
- Lobbies and walkways
- Commercial showrooms
- Educational and healthcare facilities
- Patios

PowerCoat Breathable Technology:
PowerCoat Epoxies allow moisture vapor to pass through rather than becoming trapped. This prevents blistering and peeling.



VEXCON
CHEMICALS, INC.

For our complete line of PowerCoat Epoxy products visit
vexcon.com or call 888-839-2661

Protecting and improving concrete since 1974

(514) 344-6161

www.diamondconcretetools.com

Ledge gives them the edge

Tritex ICF Products introduced a ledge reinforcement system to its Xillix ICF (insulating concrete form) product line. The two-piece system consists of a 9-inch ledge ICF form and a 9-inch pre-formed welded wire reinforcement.

The ICF Ledge Reinforcement System is designed to support brick and stone exterior finishes as well as floors and slabs. The preformed welded wire reinforcement is galvanized to resist corrosion. Its welded design allows "drop and go" installation.

www.tritexicf.com

Cortec products stand up to water, rust

Cortec Corp. has released a water-repellant sealant and a corrosion-resistant admixture.

MCI-2019 is a low-VOC, 40 percent silane water repellent for concrete structures, containing time-proven "Migrating Corrosion Inhibitors." The sealer forms a protective monomolecular corrosion-inhibiting layer.

MCI-2019 is a small-molecule product, which allows deep penetration into concrete and provides water repellency by chemically reacting with the cementitious substrate. Treated substrates are hydrophobic and retain their original appearance.

The product seals surface pores,



Faux granite is for real

Boulder Image LLC of Phoenix Ariz., and Stockton, Calif., has added a new product line, an overlay system called Euro Plus.

This acrylic cement overlay system is designed to create simulated granite countertops. This new line is designed to be installed over existing surfaces for remodeling or to be installed directly over MDF board in new construction applications. The line is being marketed in complete kits that include everything needed to coat 40 square feet of surface per kit.

www.boulderimage.com

A polishing pad with teeth

The Gator, a new long-life polishing pad from Diamond Concrete Tools, is a Velcro-backed pad that can be used dry, wet, or on a combination of both.

On many floors, Gator will remove stock as quickly as metals. It performs rapid stock removal with no ghost scratches from an incomplete scratch pattern. It finishes up to the level of a high-clarity polish with no resin color transfer, and it remains open under higher speeds on hard concrete. It can be used on rotary floor machines, automated floor scrubbers, passive planetary and active planetary machines, and hand machines for edge work.

GST International, LLC

INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY



Sealers • Cleaners • Polishes • Sand Stabilizers
Structural Overlayments • Repair Mortars

Advanced Technology Products for the Protection, Enhancement
and Maintenance of All Concrete and Masonry Surfaces

GST International, LLC • 5865 Tyrone Rd. Suite 103, Reno, NV 89502, USA
 1-888-898-8181 • FAX 1-775-829-2633 • www.gst-intl.com





Scientifically Superior™ Decorative Overlays & Repair Products

Miracote Products provide Scientifically Superior™ Technologies for plywood and concrete protection and restoration offering a complete line of protective coatings, waterproofing membranes and repair materials. Miracote applications restore concrete to "like new" appearance and provide enhanced visual interest through a wide range of available colors, textures and patterns. These environmentally friendly products are waterbased, solvent-free and user friendly.

- Membranes
- Cementitious Overlayments
- Repair Mortars & Underlayments
- Moisture Vapor Transmission Mitigation Systems
- Decorative Finishes
- Waterproofing Systems
- Topcoats, Finish Coats
- Sealers & Stains

Contact us today for
more information!

www.miracote.com

MIRACOTE

West Coast • (310) 886-9100
East Coast • (908) 245-2800



which reduces ingress of chlorides and other contaminants. The sealer also reduces carbonation and protects from the ingress of wind-driven rain, extending the service life of structures. Its Migratory Corrosion Inhibitor action allows this product to migrate through even the densest concrete structures, absorbing onto embedded reinforcement to form a protective monomolecular corrosion-inhibiting layer. MCI-2019 contains no nitrites, phosphates, or chromates. An alkaline environment, such as new concrete, will catalyze the reaction and speed the formation of MCI-2019 Sealer's hydrophobic surface.

Cortec's MCI-2005 NS (Normal Set) is a liquid concrete admixture that protects rebar and other metals from corrosion. Specifically, it keeps steel reinforcing, carbon steel, galvanized steel and other metals embedded in concrete from the corrosion induced by carbonation, chloride and atmospheric attack without changing the set time of most concrete mixes.

MCI-2005 NS protects with a Migratory Corrosion Inhibitor function and a proven contact inhibitor. When incorporated into the concrete mix, MCIs seek out and form a corrosion inhibiting protective layer on metals. When used with repair mortars and grouts, MCI-2005 NS will migrate into adjacent concrete providing effective corrosion protection to rebar already in place.

Concrete mixes containing MCI-

2005 NS show up to 30 percent less shrinkage than the same mix designs containing a calcium nitrite corrosion inhibitor. It can be added either to the mix water or powder, or it can be added into a manufacturer's repair mortar formulation.

☎ (800) 426-7832

🌐 www.CortecMCI.com

Urethane topcoat resists chemicals, abrasion

Valspar Flooring introduced UR-22 EnviroUltra WBU, a water-based urethane topcoat designed for use over epoxy or wall base coats in environments that are subjected to chemical exposure and abrasive wear.

EnviroUltra WBU boasts a low-VOC formulation of 60 percent solids. The product produces greater build per coat, and is ideally suited for areas where conventional solvent-based systems cannot be used. It also claims superior UV stability and graffiti resistance. Offered as a clear coating or in a variety of colors when used with Valspar's UR-4 Urethane Color Additive, EnviroUltra produces a glossy stippled finish with excellent light reflectance.

☎ (800) 637-7793

🌐 www.valsparflooring.com

Mix features recycled glass, ash

VitraStone Eco-Friendly Sinks and Surfaces from VitraStone LLC are made

from 70 percent to 85 percent recycled products such as recycled glass and fly ash, all blended with a proprietary mix of ceramic cement. Twice as strong as competitors, the feel of VitraStone competes with any other concrete or natural stone product available today.

VitraStone can be put to good use in sinks and sink tops, countertop systems, floor tiles, wall cladding, furniture and other accessories. The versatile product is easily customized to almost any shape and color. The company offers a free design service that will incorporate discussions and sketches into three-dimensional layouts for client approval. Finally, VitraStone's high recycled content and low embodied energy will help users obtain LEED points in residential and commercial projects.

Ryan Waxman has been fabricating with this product for more than six years. VitraStone is a new trade name that represents his business and product, effective January 2007.

☎ (970) 385-4044

🌐 www.vitrastone.com



Not the same old grind

After a decade of manufacturing quality surface preparation equipment, BW Manufacturing Inc. is moving into the diamond grinding and polishing arena with the introduction of the DG-16 Diamond Grinder/Polisher.

The DG-16 has a rubber-mounted nonplanetary grinding head that is controlled by spring pressure. With the combination of the wheels, a floating head, and specially designed diamonds, the user may grind or polish without

gouging the concrete, even on cracks and expansion joints. And thanks to the ease of the diamond cutter and polishing pad installation and removal, contractors won't lose production due to changeovers. The DG-16 can grind within 1 inch of a vertical surface. The tool offers virtually dust-free operation when connected to BW Manufacturing's A-101 Pulse Vac.

☎ (616) 447-9076

🌐 www.bwmanufacturing.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYMER POLY 600

AVAILABLE BY THE DRUM!

1 DRUM (\$899) = 11 5GALLON BUCKETS (\$81.73/5GALLON BUCKET)

Our High Performance Polymer Poly 600 is especially formatted for the concrete overlay industry, commonly used for:

STAMP OVERLAYS
SPRAY TEXTURES
WATERPROOF CEMENT

Buy Direct from the Manufacturer!

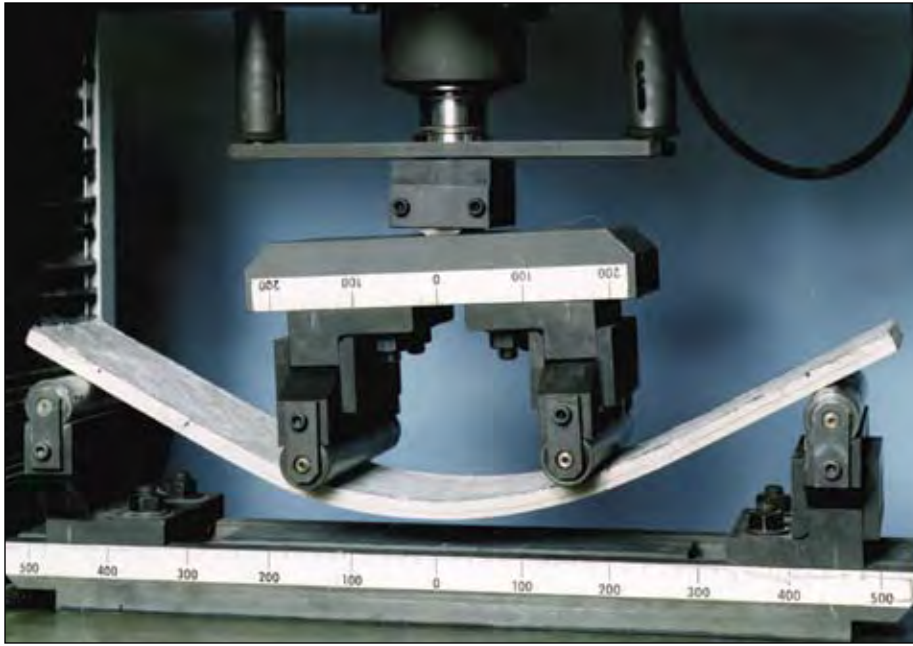


TO ORDER CALL: (800) 983-6993



POLYMER
\$899/DRUM
+ FREE Shipping

To order online, please visit us at: www.ConcreteOverlayPolymer.com



Bendable concrete comes to North America

Nycon Inc. and Kuraray America Inc. announced the North American introduction of PVA-ECC, a fiber-reinforced composite that is 500 times more

resistant to cracking and 40 percent lighter in weight than traditional concrete.

This engineered composite was created by a team of scientists who developed a cement-based design micromechanically engineered to work in concert

with high-strength PVA (polyvinyl alcohol) fibers. This matrix of finely tuned particles and tailored fibers allows use of very thin composite sections in structures to accomplish results that previously required thick concrete and reinforcing steel.

PVA-ECC (Engineered Cementitious Composite) is widely used in Japan to lower the cost and weight of high-rise structures, tunnels and bridges. The optimized chemical bond strength of PVA fibers to cement provides a composite with excellent shear resistance against earthquakes. PVA-reinforced cement has been in use in Europe and Japan for 20 years, primarily for as a replacement for asbestos in roofing shingles and wall panels. It is being tested throughout the United States and Canada in a variety of applications.

www.kuraray-am.com/pvaf

www.nycon.com

Showing good form

B.E.P. Forming Systems has introduced three new products. The Eliminator is the world's first all-aluminum lightweight clamping forming system. The Big Expander Expanding Filler System, with built-in capacity to expand up to 32 inches, is the first all-in-one forming system. The Combo Panel & Brickledge System helps contractors quickly form ledges on poured walls.

The Eliminator requires no pins, wedges or bolts when setting forms. Instead, it utilizes a powerful clamp that significantly speeds project completion as it increases project accuracy. Weighing 5.5 pounds per square foot and available in heights from 1 foot to 10 feet and lengths from 1 foot to 21 feet, the system can easily be set by hand or with a crane. The Eliminator features rotating panels, giving the contractor ultimate flexibility in placement, and it is compatible with all traditional forming systems on the market.

With the premiere of the Big Expander Expanding Filler System, B.E.P. has become the only form manufacturer to offer forming panels with the capacity to expand on the spot. The system effectively eliminates the need to purchase additional filler panels to form box bays, corners, fireplaces, or complex

Express Your Style... Build Concrete Countertops





From Fu-Tung Cheng, expert author & designer

- > Concrete Countertops DIY Instructional DVD
- > 1-day & 5-day Hands-on Countertop Training Courses
- > Complete line of Countertop Mix & Finishing Products

510.849.3272 x 217

Order a DVD or enroll in a workshop at:
www.concreteexchange.com/cdecor

CHENG concrete exchange

Reader Service 09

foundation elevations. The Big Expander System is compatible with all face-sheet connections and attaches with a simple pin and wedge or bolt.

The B.E.P. Combo Panel & Brickledge System offers alternatives to traditional ledge systems that require contractors to drill or nail ledges to a form. The Combo Panel, based on the Big Panel design, encompasses B.E.P.'s reusable Power Taper Ties to let contractors set a ledge in seconds, using a simple, attached ledge bar. The Brickledge System is an all-aluminum ledge that installs on any aluminum form outfitted with utility holes. It is offered in a wide range of sizes from 6 inches to 16 inches in height and 1 foot to 21 feet in length.

☎ (866) 237-3676

🌐 www.bepformingsystems.com

A new crown jewel

CrownHybrid is the latest addition to Crown Polymers' extensive line of advanced floor coatings. CrownHybrid boasts excellent concrete hiding properties and will produce a superior result with only one broadcast and a single



topcoat application. Further, CrownHybrid offers a wide array of color and design options, which, with a little added ingenuity, can turn any ugly floor into a beauty. CrownHybrid with Crown Topcoat is compliant with OSHA and ADA slip resistance regulations.

☎ (888) 732-1270

🌐 www.crownpolymers.com

New name, same enzymes

BioKleen has been renamed MoldAvenger. The MoldAvenger line utilizes cutting-edge enzyme technology to effectively combat mold and mildew.

Enzymes in MoldAvenger provide a deep clean by breaking down the proteins that keep spores anchored to the surface,

releasing them. It also breaks down and removes the bio-layer, or food source, that sustains mold and mildew spores. Environmentally safe detergents then attack dirt, grease, and other contaminants. This three-part approach keeps mold and mildew from repopulating on the surface for up to 10 times as long as if bleach were used. MoldAvenger is 100 percent biodegradable and 100 percent free of bleach, ammonia and phosphates. It can be used on any surface indoors or out and is safe for people, plants and pets.

☎ (866) 319-3600

🌐 www.moldavenger.com

Clip those cracks

The Bond-Clip is designed to virtually suppress those annoying random cracks that seem to appear in newly poured slabs where they are least expected.

The plastic clip works to attach a concrete topping to the substrate on which it is poured so that the two materials form a composite. A composite floor has less tension stresses inside it. 📌

☎ (303) 753-1646

LET YOUR CUSTOMERS VISUALIZE THE DIFFERENCE

with Decorative Concrete Imaging Software

BEFORE

JUST RELEASED!
DECO-CON ESTIMATOR V2

- PURCHASE ORDER FOR YOUR VENDORS
- ACCURATE MATERIALS LIST FOR YOUR CREW
- CUSTOMIZED ESTIMATE FOR YOUR CLIENTS
- FULLY CUSTOMIZABLE CONTRACT FOR YOUR CLIENTS
- INCREASE PROFITS BY ACCURATELY ORDERING MATERIALS

2005 Most Innovative Product

JUST RELEASED!

MORE FEATURES, OVER 25,000 IMAGES

IT'S FAST, IT'S EASY, AND IT SELLS DECORATIVE CONCRETE

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO HELP HOME OWNERS VISUALIZE WHAT DECORATIVE CONCRETE WILL LOOK LIKE ON A PICTURE OF THEIR OWN HOME AND CLOSE THE SALE INSTANTLY?

DECO-CON v3.0

Decorative Concrete Imaging Software

\$50 OFF
DECO-CON v3
IMAGING SOFTWARE
ENDS 4/1/07

WINNER OF MOST INNOVATIVE PRODUCT
WORLD OF CONCRETE 2005

DEPICTION SOFTWARE

818.707.4451
www.depictionsoftware.com

■ ■ ■ Association News

American Concrete Institute

Seven new publications from ACI

The American Concrete Institute has released seven new publications.

305.1-06: Specifications for Hot Weather Concreting — This specification lays out hot-weather requirements for production preparation, delivery, placement, finishing, bleed-water evaporation, curing, and protection of concrete.

341.3R-07: Seismic Evaluation and Retrofit Techniques for Concrete Bridges — This document is intended to be useful to practicing engineers and academic researchers. Three primary phases of a retrofit program are described: seismic vulnerability evaluation, evaluation of the seismic demands and capacities, and selection and design of the retrofit measures. General descriptions of appropriate linear and nonlinear analysis methods to evaluate the seismic response of an existing bridge are provided.

421.2R-07: Seismic Design of Punching Shear Reinforcement in Flat Plates — This report gives recommendations for designing flat plate-column connections with sufficient ductility to go through lateral drift. During an earthquake, the unbalanced moments transferred at flat plate-column connections can produce significant shear stresses.

439.3R-07: Types of Mechanical Splices for Reinforcing Bars — This report provides engineers and contractors with updated information about bar-to-bar mechanical splices and the types of

proprietary mechanical splices currently available.

2007 Manual of Concrete Practice — The Manual contains more than 180 of ACI's committee standards and reports, including widely used concrete and masonry code requirements, specifications, guides and reports. It also includes information about code requirements, cracking, durability problems, temperature control, nondestructive testing, and hundreds of other topic areas.

ITG 4.1-07: Specification for High-Strength Concrete in Moderate to High Seismic Applications — This specification covers cast-in-place, normal-weight, high-strength concrete. More specifically, this specification applies to structures located in certain seismic zones or assigned to specific seismic performance or design categories.

SP244CD: Thin-Fiber and Textile-Reinforced Cementitious Systems — This CD-ROM contains 10 papers that were presented at a technical session held in New York, N.Y., in fall 2005. The papers cover experimental and theoretical topics.

☎ (248) 848-3800

🌐 www.concrete.org

ASTM International

Standards issued on CD-ROM

The 3rd Edition of ASTM International Standards for Sustainability in Buildings is now available on CD-ROM. The compilation includes all the ASTM standards referenced by the U.S. Federal Green Construction Guide for Specifiers as of January 2007.

The new edition includes 143 ASTM standards that address the sustainable design, construction and operation of products used in building. These standards deal with specific building materials and general principles for life cycle assessment. Standards cover sites and ecosystems, water, energy, materials, indoor air quality and operations.

☎ (610) 832-9585

🌐 www.astm.org



ARTCRETE INC.
STENCILED CONCRETE

25 STENCILS IN BRICK, TILE, STONE
25 COLOR HARDENERS
15 TEXTURE TOOLS
25 DECK COAT COLORS

**...the Classic Beauty of Brick
with the Strength of Concrete**

888-328-9321 • www.artcrete.com

Reader Service 06



Polytek
Development Corp.

The Leader in Liquid Mold Rubber
for Cast Concrete

**Three Easy Steps to
Beautiful Concrete!**

Use Polytek liquid rubbers to make
flexible molds, liners and stamps to
reproduce any shape, texture & color.

800.858.5990 | www.polytek.com

Mix Pour Cure

Reader Service 63

Concrete Sawing & Drilling Association

New officers welcomed



The Concrete Sawing & Drilling Association elected new officers and board members at its 35th annual convention, held in February.

Tom Stowell, Norton Penhall Diamond, Fullerton, Calif., was elected to serve a two-year term as president. Doug Walker, Atlantic Concrete Cutting Inc., Mt. Holly, N.J., was elected vice president. Judith O'Day, Terra Diamond Industrial, Salt Lake City, Utah, was elected secretary/treasurer. Susan Hollingsworth, Holes Inc., Houston, Texas, assumed the position of past president and Patrick O'Brien continues to serve as executive director.

Six new board members were elected to terms set to ex-


POLYMER[™] Only VytaFlex[™]
Mold Rubbers Have It.




Formulated Especially For Casting Concrete,
 VytaFlex[™] mold rubbers are next generation urethanes and feature Smooth-On's exclusive 'V-Polymer[™]' technology. It's the 'V-Polymer[™]' that gives VytaFlex[™] rubbers:

- **Superior Casting Production Performance.**
- **Long-Term Dimensional Stability.**
- **A Surface Finish On Castings You'll Love.**
- **Color Accurate Castings Everytime.**

Our World Famous Toll-Free Technical Help Can Get You Started Making Your Own Molds, Liners, Skins & Stamps.

If You're Not Using VytaFlex[™]
Your Molds Don't Have It.

800-762-0744 • www.smooth-on.com



Reader Service 75

GarageMahals

specializing in:
METALLIC EPOXY FLOORING

FLOOR COATING PROFESSIONALS:

Looking for something very out of the Ordinary?
 Are solid color and chip floors getting old?

Our unique materials and processes create garage flooring like you've never seen before.

Only available at GarageMahals
 Wholesale pricing available.

See more at
www.GarageMahals.com
 or call 602.315.4473



©2007 GarageMahals. All rights reserved.











Reader Service 36

pire in 2009. They are Steve Garrison, Diamond B Inc., Santa Fe Springs, Calif.; Aaron Louisell, Diamond Concrete Sawing, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Lisa Mullen, Bluegrass Concrete Cutting Inc., Greenville, Ala.; Rick Norland, Construction Solutions LLC, Paola, Kan.; Ron Rapper, Husqvarna Construction Products, Olathe, Kan., and David Tuttle, Diamond Products Inc., Elyria, Ohio.

☎ (727) 577-5004

🌐 www.ccsa.org

Portland Cement Association

Plants commended for benefiting environment

Six cement plants received special recognition for their commitment to improving the environment and their communities at the Sixth Annual Cement Industry Environment and Energy Awards, presented by the Portland Cement Association and Cement Americas magazine at the PCA's spring meeting in March.

The awards honor facilities that "exemplify the spirit of continuous environmental improvement and support this spirit with action," according to a news release. "These plants went beyond government regulations and local laws to ensure that their processes and policies contributed to making their communities better places to live and work."

The winners are as follows:

- ◆ Overall Environmental Excellence: St. Marys Cement Inc., Charlevoix, Mich.
- ◆ Outreach: Holcim (U.S.) Inc., Theodore, Ala.
- ◆ Environmental Performance: St. Marys Cement Inc., Bowmanville, Ontario
- ◆ Land Stewardship: Cemex, Davenport, Calif.
- ◆ Innovation: Cemex, Knoxville, Tenn.
- ◆ Energy Efficiency: California Portland Cement Co., Mojave, Calif.

🌐 www.cement.org

RMC Research & Education Foundation

RMC changes its name

At a recent meeting, the board of trustees of the RMC Research Foundation voted to change the Foundation's name to the RMC Research & Education Foundation. The change better reflects the mission of the Foundation, which is to support research and educational programs that will increase professionalism and quality in the concrete industry.

"The Foundation's Strategic Plan calls for program funding to go toward both research and educational projects, so it was only right that the Foundation's name represent both endeavors," said foundation chair Dominique Calabrese in a news release.

The Foundation Board of Trustees also selected a new, modern-looking logo to complement the name change.

🌐 www.rmc-foundation.org

Pervious concrete studies released

The RMC Research & Education Foundation released three pervious concrete studies.

The reports, researched and prepared by the Stormwater Management Academy at the University of Central Florida, are "Construction and Maintenance Assessment of Pervious Concrete," "Hydraulic Performance Assessment of Pervious Concrete Pavements for Stormwater Management Credit," and "Compressive Strength of Pervious Concrete Pavements." Funding for these studies was provided by the RMC Research Foundation, the Florida State Department of Transportation, and Rinker Materials.

"The use of pervious concrete is rapidly spreading around the country as sustainable development considerations and better storm-water management practices play increasingly larger roles in pavement selection," said foundation chair Dominique Calabrese in a press release. 📄

🌐 www.rmc-foundation.org

FIRST ANNUAL



Welcome to our first annual comprehensive guide to manufacturers and suppliers for the decorative concrete industry.

Keep this handy reference near your desk or in your truck all year long as your own full-color "Who's Who" in decorative concrete.

The 2007/08 Decorative Concrete BUYER'S GUIDE

Aa

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.
2411 Chico Ave.
S. El Monte, CA 91733

p: 800.671.0693 f: 626.575.1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
am-vic@pacbell.net

A. W. Cook Cement Products
242 Amy Industrial Lane
Hoschton, GA 30548

p: 706.654.4706 f: 706.654.3677
www.awcookcement.com
cookcement@alltel.net

Manufacturer of Cemtec spray texture, broomed overlay, stamped overlay, liquid release, concrete repair products, and specialty blended cements. Private labeling and toll manufacturing available.

ACO Polymer Products Inc.
P.O. Box 245
Chardon, OH 44024

p: 440.285.7000 / 800.543.4764
f: 440.285.7005
www.acousa.com
info@acousa.com

Advanced Cement Technologies
435 Martin St., Suite 2040
Blaine, WA 98231

p: 800.595.7552 f: 360.332.9321
www.metakaolin.com
kenmc@metakaolin.com

Advanced Surfaces Inc.
2000 Banks Road
Margate, FL 33063

p: 800.952.5980 f: 954.973.4926
www.advancedsurfaces.com
sales@advancedsurfaces.com

Advantage Construction Supply Inc.
8500 Younger Creek Drive, #100
Sacramento, CA 95828

p: 916.381.9188 f: 916.381.9144
www.advantageconstructionsupply.com
lamothe@advantageconstructionsupply.com

Albion Engineering Company
1250 N. Church St.
Moorestown, NJ 08057

p: 856.235.6688 f: 856.235.9460
www.albioneng.com
service@albioneng.com

Allmand Bros Inc.
1502 W. Fourth Ave.
Holdrege, NE 68949
p: 800.562.1373 f: 308.995.5887
www.allmand.com
mchesterman@allmand.com

Alta Paints & Coatings
136 W. 3300 S.
Salt Lake City, UT 84115

p: 801.466.9625 f: 801.466.9470
www.altapaints.com
sales@altapaints.com



American Concrete Coatings
400 North St., Suite 192
Longwood, FL 32750

p: 407.260.9313 f: 407.260.9613
www.accoatings.com
info@accoatings.com

ACC formulates & distributes a full line of decorative coating products and tools, including decorative designer software, stamped overlays, spray textures, microtoppings, Kemiko acid stains & products, sealers, epoxy flake systems, and much more. Training is available!

American Decorative Concrete Supply Co
515 S. Thompson St., Suite B
Springdale, AR 72764

p: 800.592.9320 f: 479.725.0031
www.adcsc.com
ldavis@adcsc.com

Makers of the complete polished concrete dye system Ameripolish™, Patriot™ Sprayer systems and other fine products for decorative & polished concrete.

See our ad on Page 17 • Reader Service 02

Aquavations Corp.
7751 S.W. 62nd Ave.
South Miami, FL 33143

p: 800.429.4701 f: 305.668.4844
www.aquavations.com
info@aquavations.com

Arch-Crete
5600 E. Nine Mile Road
Warren, MI 48091

p: 586.755.9803 / 877.753.6767
f: 586.755.9814
www.arch-crete.com

Arch-Crete® formwork is the most cost-effective and time-saving method for creating decorative poured-in-place and precast concrete walls. Arch-Crete® offers 5 textures plus flat and is ideal for decorative concrete foundations, retaining walls, sound barrier walls, concrete fencing and other hardscape solutions.



Architectural Enhancements Inc.
411 W. Watowan St.
P.O. Box 970
Lake Crystal, MN 56055

p: 507.726.6582 f: 507.726.6173
www.decorativeoverlayments.com
info@decorativeoverlayments.com

We are a manufacturer of decorative & faux overlays, colors, stains and dyes, sealers, epoxies, vertical and horizontal, stampable, micros. The most complete architectural line available.

Ardex Engineered Cements
400 Ardex Park Drive
Aliquippa, PA 15001

p: 724.203.5000 f: 724.203.5001
www.ardex.com
info@ardex.com

Armcon Molds USA
127 Maple Lane
Lebanon, PA 17042

p: 800.699.2799 f: 717.272.4609
www.armconmoldsusa.com

Manufacturer of molds for the concrete industry. Call for free catalog of over 100 molds, vibrating tables and release oil.

Art Stamped Concrete
445 Amoretti St.
Lander, WY 82520

p: 307.332.6595 f: 307.332.3641
www.artstampedconcrete.com
artstampedcrete@onewest.net

Art Stamped Concrete manufactures artistic decorative concrete stamps for commercial and residential concrete work. Available designs include Flowers, Birds, Ocean & Coastal, Southwest, Western, and Wildlife. We create custom logo stamps for contractors wanting to leave their signature as advertising. Designing and manufacturing particular requests is one of our specialties.



Artcrete Inc.
5812 Highway 494
Natchitoches, LA 71457

p: 318.379.2000 f: 318.379.1000
www.artcrete.com
artcrete@artcrete.com

Original manufacturers of paper stencils for concrete in adhesive and non-adhesive styles. Available in numerous patterns. Color hardeners, deck coat system, texture rollers and texture mats in various sizes and 15 textures, colored release agents, concrete stains, surface retarders and sealers, Artcrete imaging software
 See our ad on Page 76 • Reader Service 06

ASG Glass Inc.
829 N. 400 W.
North Salt Lake, UT 84054
 p: 801.294.4222 f: 801.294.3135
www.asgglass.com
info@asgglass.com

Atlas Construction Supply
 4640 Brinell St.
 San Diego, CA 92111
 p: 858.277.2100 f: 858.277.0585
www.atlasform.com
ryanquinn@atlasform.com

AVM Industries
 8245 Remmet Ave.
 Canoga Park, CA 91304
 p: 818.888.0050 f: 818.888.0030
www.avmindustries.com
sales@avmindustries.com

Bb

B & J Colorants LLC
331 Somerset Lane, Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067

p: 770.951.8686 f: 770.951.8015
www.blueconcrete.com
blueconcrete@bellsouth.com

Specialty concrete colorants, Super Sealz admixture, any size custom color batching, earth tones, blues, "green" green concrete, thousands of color options, polishing pads, fiber.

Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.
15823 Stag St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406

p: 818.787.4455 f: 818.787.5566
www.benron.com
info@benron.com

See our ad on Page 63 • Reader Service 07

Blastrac
 13201 N. Santa Fe
 Oklahoma City, OK 73114
 p: 800.256.3440 f: 770.438.1692
www.blastrac.com
info@blastrac.com

Bobcat Company
 250 E. Beaton Drive
 West Fargo, ND 58078
 p: 701.241.8700
www.bobcat.com
infocenter@bobcat.com

Bomag Americas Inc.
 2000 Kentville Road
 Kewanee, IL 61443
 p: 800.782.6624 f: 309.852.0350
www.bomag-americas.com
doug.zoerb@bomag.com

Bomanite Corporation
 232 S. Schnoor Ave.
 Madera, CA 93637
 p: 559.673.2411 f: 559.673.8246
www.bomanite.com
info@bomanite.com

Boulder Image LLC
 3835 W. Clarendon
 Phoenix, AZ 85019
 p: 800.627.2521 f: 602.484.7719
www.boulderimage.com
mc@boulderimage.com

Braxton Bragg Corp.
4100 Appalachian Way
Knoxville, TN 37928
 p: 800.575.4401 f: 800.915.5501
www.braxtonbragg.com

Full line distributor of consumables, sealers, cleaners, chemicals, and equipment for concrete, granite, marble, tile products.



Brickform
 11061 Jersey Blvd.
 Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

p: 909.484.3399
www.brickform.com

Leading manufacturer of decorative concrete products, featuring texture stamps and mats, coloring agents, border tools and accessories.

Buckeye Building Fibers LLC
 1001 Tillman St.
 Memphis, TN 38112

p: 901.320.8100 f: 901.320.8844
www.ultrafiber500.com
info@ultrafiber500.com



Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products
 691 Tennessee St.
 San Francisco, CA 94107

p: 415.431.8070 f: 415.551.1575
www.buddyrhodes.com
susan@buddyrhodes.com

Buddy Rhodes offers a full line of materials for building concrete countertops, fireplaces and furnishings, plus fiberglass molds for sinks, planters and furniture. Our instructors teach BR methods at training sites nationwide. Buddy Rhodes Studio crafts finished concrete projects and offers referrals to approved BR Artisans nationwide.

Burgess Pigment Co.
 P.O. Box 349
 Sandersville, GA 31082
 p: 478.552.2544 f: 478.552.1772
www.burgesspigment.com
info@burgesspigment.com



Butterfield Color Inc.
 625 W. Illinois Ave.
 Aurora, IL 60506
 p: 630.906.1980 f: 630.906.1982
www.butterfieldcolor.com
email@butterfieldcolor.com

Butterfield Color manufactures coloring and tools for decorative concrete installations. The products are suitable for interior floors, exterior hardscapes, and new or existing concrete.

Cc

Carlisle Coating & Waterproofing
900 Hensley Lane
Wylie, TX 75098

p: 800.527.7092 f: 972.442.0076
www.carlisle-ccw.com
info@carlisle-ccw.com

Cart-Away Concrete
1405 Alpha Drive
McMinnville, OR 97128

p: 503.434.4444 f: 503.434.5888
www.cart-away.com
bc@cart-away.com



CDC Larue Industries
9384 Ridgeview St.
Tulsa, OK 74131

p: 866.954.9700 f: 918.216.6199
www.cdclarue.com
info@cdclarue.com

Cemex
840 Gessner
Houston, TX 77024

p: 713.650.6200 f: 713.722.5101
www.cemexusa.com

Ceratech Inc.
1500 N. Beauregard St., Suite 320
Alexandria, VA 22311

p: 800.581.8397 f: 703.894.1068
www.ceratechinc.com
info@ceratechinc.com

Chas E. Phipps Co.
4560 Willow Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44125

p: 216.641.2150 f: 216.641.1756
www.chasehipps.com
customerservice@chasehipps.com

ChemMasters Inc.
300 Edwards St.
Madison, OH 44057

p: 800.486.7866 f: 440.428.2105
www.chemmasters.net
info@chemmasters.net

Manufacturer of specialty chemicals to improve, protect, repair & beautify concrete, including curing compounds, sealers, masonry coatings, patching materials and a wide range of flooring systems.



Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
1926 Copper St.
Garland TX 75042

p: 800.511.2769 f: 972.485.0339
www.chem-coat.com
robert@chem-coat.com

Chem-Coat Industries is the leading manufacturer of construction chemicals, setting the standards in products like: reactive concrete stains, green products, acrylics, urethanes, repellants, cleaners, floor finishes and hardeners as well as complete system from commercial to residential projects. We also offer contractor training and help desk services.

Cheng Concrete Exchange
2808 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702

p: 510.849.3272 x217 f: 510.849.3274
www.concreteexchange.com
jeff@concreteexchange.com

Founded by concrete countertop pioneer Fu-Tung Cheng, our company offers various concrete countertop resources: basic & advanced workshops, instructional tools, mix & finishing products, and membership opportunities.
See our ad on Page 74 • Reader Service 09

Chips Unlimited Inc.
1824 E. Sixth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281

p: 877.502.4477 / 480.968.1550
f: 480.968.2816
www.chipsunlimited.com
chipsunlimited@aol.com

CJS Webs
11024 N. 28th Drive, Suite 280
Phoenix, AZ 85029

p: 602.748.2200 f: 602.748.2059
www.cjswebs.com
info@cjswebs.com

The Power of RED



Cleform Tool Corp.
4343 Easton Road
St. Joseph, MO 64503

p: 800.253.3676 / 816.233.4840
f: 888.253.3676 / 816.233.4624
www.cleform.com
sales@cleform.com

The Cleform Rock-N-Roller is an innovative way to create decorative patterns in fresh concrete. Seven patterns and border options allow you to complete your work five times faster than traditional stamping with half the labor. Radiuses are done with ease. No special set-up for borders. Visit www.cleform.com or call 1-800-253-3676

Cobblecrete International
1509 S. 270 E., #8
St. George, UT 84790

p: 888.224.6662 f: 435.634.7604
www.cobblecrete.com
gfife@cobblecrete.com

Manufactures and sells decorative concrete products, stamping tools, form liners, hardener, release, integral color, sealer, stain, rentals, technical support. We encourage new distributors.

Cohills Building Specialties Inc.
3825 E. Anne St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040

p: 602.266.0462 f: 602.470.1836
www.cohills.com
jlm@cohills.com

Leading supplier of decorative concrete products in the Southwest! Iron oxide pigments, color hardeners, release agents, stamping tools, overlay materials, chemical stains, sealers, strippers, curing agents, countertop, waterproofing & patching materials, training videos, tools and accessories. The complete one-stop shop for all of your decorative concrete needs!

See our ad on Page 40 • Reader Service 11

Color Crown Corporation
928 Sligh Ave.
Sefner, FL 33584

p: 800.282.1599 f: 813.655.8830
www.stardek.com
lew@stardek.com

Coloration Systems Inc.
15820 Chief Court
Fort Meyers, FL 33912

p: 239.481.7270 f: 239.481.0256
www.coloration.com
service@coloration.com



Concrete Coatings Inc
1105 N. 1600 W.
Layton, UT 84041

p: 801.544.8771 / 800.443.2871
f: 801.544.5896
www.concretecoatingsinc.com
brandon@concretecoatingsinc.com



Concrete Countertop Institute, The
3529 Neil St.
Raleigh, NC 27607

p: 888.386.7711 f: 919.882.9700
www.concretecountertopinstitute.com
www.concretecountertops.net
www.ccic2007.com
info@concretecountertopinstitute.com
See our ad on Page 103 • Reader Service 12

Concrete Polishing Solutions
P.O. Box 520
Norris, TN 37828

p: 865.494.8200 / 877.472.8200
f: 865.494.8300
www.go2cps.com
info@go2cps.com

Your one-stop shop for grinding, polishing, surface prep, and decorative concrete equipment, products and knowledge to improve quality, reduce costs, and increase profitability.
See our ad on Page XX • Reader Service XX



Concrete Solutions Inc.
3904 Riley St.
San Diego, CA 92110

p: 800.232.8311 f: 619.297.3333
www.concretesolutions.com
products@concretesolutions.com

Manufacturers and distributors of Ultra Surface® products to repair, resurface, protect and beautify existing concrete. Training classes every month. 21-year history (since 1986). Overlay, Spray-Top®, acid stain, 1/4-inch stamping, countertops. Proven products and systems.

See our ad on Page 45 • Reader Service 15

Concrete Technology Inc.
8770 133rd Ave. N.
Largo, FL 33773

p: 800.447.6573 f: 727.536.8273
www.flycti.com
info@flycti.com

CONCRETE TEXTURING
TOOL & SUPPLY



Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply
45 Underwood Road
Throup, PA 18512

p: 570.489.6025 f: 570.383.6711
www.concrete-texturing.com
sales@concrete-texturing.com

Decorative concrete tools, products and training - Custom-blended pigments for projects of any size or mix design. Power screeds, power trowels and equipment for everyday standard concrete.
See our ad on Page 67 • Reader Service 16

Concreteideas.com
12400 W. Highway 71, #350-254
Austin, TX 78738

p: 888.904.3327
www.concreteideas.com
info@concreteideas.com
See our ad on Page 22 • Reader Service 13



ConcreteIron.com
1008 Douglas Drive
Roanoke, TX 76262

p: 817.837.9812 f: 817.837.1042
www.concreteiron.com
admin@concreteiron.com

Connecting buyers & sellers worldwide to the concrete equipment, products & information they need.



ConcreteNetwork.com Inc.
31776 Yucaipa Blvd., Suite 3
Yucaipa, CA 92399

p: 866.380.7754 f: 909.389.7744
www.concretenetwork.com
jim@concretenetwork.com

Contractor Source, The
9545 Sand Ridge Road
Morris, IL 60450

p: 888.263.5895 f: 815.521.4283
www.walttools.com
cs@walttools.com

Corro-Shield
7059 Barry St.
Rosemont, IL 60018

p: 847.298.7770 f: 847.298.7784
www.corroshield.com
info@corroshield.com

CPD Construction Products
219 Connie Crescent, Unit 13
Concord, ON L4K 1L4 Canada

p: 905.669.5013 f: 905.669.6455
www.cpd.ca
info@cpd.ca

Creative Impressions Ltd.
Unit 237, Oldfield Road
Walton Summit Ind Park
Bamber Bridge, Lancs PR5 8AG
England

f: (44) 1772-335435
www.creative-impressions.com
steve@creative-impressions.com

Manufacturer & supplier of tools and materials for all types of decorative concrete. Texture mats, rollers and seamless. Colour hardeners, release and sealers, export shipping.



Creative Urethane Concepts
907 Garland St.
Columbia, SC 29201

p: 803.376.4430 / 888.901.6287
f: 803.376.4528
www.stampmaster.net
sales@stampmaster.net



Crown Polymers LLC
11111 Kiley Drive
Huntley, IL 60142

p: 888.732.1270 f: 847.659.0310
www.crownpolymers.com
info@crownpolymers.com

Flooring and Concrete Repair Solutions for: Commercial, Residential, Retail, Industrial, Manufacturing, and Institutional Applications. Crown Polymers offers you the best for every environment, inside or out, plus durability and custom design capabilities. More than just a seamless solution is what you get with Crown Polymers. Give us a Call 888.732.1270.

See our ad on Page 25, 108 • Reader Service 18



CS Unitec Inc.
22 Harbor Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06850

p: 800.700.5919 f: 203.853.9921
www.csunitec.com
info@csunitec.com

CTS Cement / Rapid Set Products
11065 Knott Ave., Suite A
Cypress, CA 90630

p: 800.929.3030 f: 714.379.8270
www.ctscement.com
info@ctscement.com

Curb-King
807 W. Forest
Brigham City, UT 84302

p: 800.937.2872 f: 435.723.5698
www.curb-king.com
sales@curb-king.com

Curbmate Corporation
1451 W. 40 S.
London, UT 84010

p: 801.796.5833 f: 801.796.5863
www.curbmate.com
info@curbmate.com

Custom Concrete Molds, d.b.a. River Alloy Designs
5385 N. Howard Ave.
Kerman, CA 93630

p: 559.843.2003 f: 559.842.7833
www.customconcretemolds.com
info@riveralloy.com

Manufacturer of concrete sink molds. Choose from our designs or have your own design built.
See our ad on Page 14 • Reader Service 68

Custom Rock Formliner
2020 W. Seventh St.
St. Paul, MN 55116

p: 651.699.1345 f: 651.699.1830
www.custom-rock.com
info@custom-rock.com

Dd

Daich Coatings Corp.
2360 Southfield Road
Mississauga, ON L5N 2W8 Canada

p: 866.463.2424 f: 905.812.1164
www.daichcoatings.com
info@daichcoatings.com



Davis Colors
3700 E. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90023

p: 323.269.7311 f: 323.262.1780
www.daviscolors.com
info@daviscolors.com

Colors for concrete, available nationwide, mix right in for a natural look and permanent color. Color card shows 40 popular shades, finish options, and how-to information.



Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative Concrete Systems
4276 Kansas Ave.
Kansas City, KS 66106

p: 877.416.3439 f: 913.371.3330
www.superiorcolors.com
marketinglit@daytonsuperior.com

As one of the nation's leading suppliers to the construction industry, Dayton Superior offers a diverse group of product families. Visit www.superiorcolors.com or www.daytonsuperior.com to see our complete line of products.

See our ad on Page 23 • Reader Service 19

Deck Rite LLC
3912 E. Progress
North Little Rock, AR 72114

p: 888.450.DECK (3325) f: 501.945.1804
www.deckrite.com
jnewman@deckrite.com



Deco-Crete Supply Inc.
133 N. Kohler Road
Orrville, OH 44667

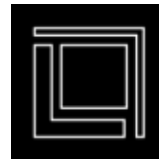
p: 330.682.5678 f: 330.682.8888
www.deco-cretesupply.com
paul@deco-cretesupply.com

Deco-Crete Supply carries products for every job from stamped/stenciled concrete to concrete countertops or overlays. More than just supplies; our field experienced staff offers technical support and training to help shorten any learning curves.

Decorative Concrete Impressions LLC
25067 Hawthorne Road
Webb City, MO 64870

p: 866.332.7383 f: 866.623.4793
www.decrete.com
info@decrete.com

See our ad on Page 120 • Reader Service 20



Decorative Concrete Institute
251 Villa Rosa Road
Temple, GA 30179

p: 770.562.1441 / 877.DCI.8080 f: 770.562.1471

www.decorativeconcreteinstitute.com
info@decorativeconcreteinstitute.com

DCI offers training workshops for beginners to advanced installers. We provide on-the-job training and classroom instruction in cutting-edge products and techniques. Topics include surface preparation, faux finishes, design layout, stenciling, stamping, countertops, decorative score cutting, staining techniques, metallic epoxies and decorative coatings. Professional training locations in Georgia, Arizona and Paris, France.

Decorative Concrete Resources
6185 Tittabawassee Road
Saginaw, MI 48603

p: 989.792.9000 f: 989.792.9518
www.dcrconcrete.com
kim@dcrconcrete.com



Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.
1300 N. I-35, #120
Carrollton, TX 75006

p: 972.242.8881 f: 972.242.6781
www.decorativecs.com
scott@decorativecs.com

Decorative Concrete Supply has been a family owned and operated top distributor and manufacturer of decorative concrete products and supplies for 20+ years.

Defelsko Corporation
802 Proctor Ave.
Ogdensburg, NY 13669

p: 315.393.4450 f: 315.393.8471
www.defelsko.com
techsale@defelsko.com



Delta Performance Products
832 E. Hightower Trail
Social Circle, GA 30025

p: 770.464.2515 f: 770.464.2580
www.dpp4color.com
sales@dpp4color.com

Wholesale supply of color pigments, dispersions, particles, aggregates, and VCAS white pozzolans. We provide custom color matching, blending, and packaging for cement and concrete applications.

Dependable Floor Products
P.O. Box 16334
Rocky River, OH 44116

p: 440.333.1123 f: 440.333.0070
www.floorprep.com
dependable@floorprep.com

Depiction Software LLC
28720 Roadside Drive, Suite 274
Agoura Hills, CA 91301

p: 818.707.4451
www.depictionsoftware.com
garry@depictionsoftware.com

Imaging and estimating software for the decorative concrete industry. These tools increase contractor's sales, efficiency and professional appearance. Imaging software helps homeowners visualize decorative concrete on a picture of their home or apply images of decorative concrete to a digital picture of their home. The estimator program creates accurate estimates, materials lists, P.O.s and contracts.

See our ad on Page 75 • Reader Service 24

Desert Polymer Flooring
39505 Berkey Drive, Suite K-201
Palm Desert, CA 92211

p: 760.200.3303
www.desertpolymerflooring.com

Designer Concrete Outlet
6101 Quail Valley Court, #126
Riverside, CA 92507

p: 951.656.3582 f: 951.656.3730
www.designerconcreteoutlet.com
sfroggatt@designerconcreteoutlet.com

Two locations - new Palm Desert location: 77-775 Jackal Drive, #G, Palm Desert CA 92211
Phone: 760.772.1287 Fax: 760.772.1288.
One-stop shop for all your stamp concrete needs: Proline, Matcrete, Franmar, Renewcrete, Formliner, Soygel.

Diamond Kote Resurfacing
1275 Cromwell Ave., Unit C-3
Rocky Hill, CT 06067

p: 860.571.8743
www.texturespray.com
www.diamondkote.net
ozziect@hotmail.com

Diamond Products
333 Prospect St.
Elyria, OH 44035

p: 440.323.4616 f: 440.323.8689
www.diamondproducts.com
dp@diamondproducts.com

Makers of complete line of concrete polishing tools and equipment, including hand polishers, single and dual-head walk-behind polishers, cup wheels and resin pads

See our ad on Page 61 • Reader Service 26

Duckback Products
P.O. Box 980
Chico, CA 95927

p: 530.343.3261 f: 530.343.3283
www.superdeck.com
sarah@superdeck.com

Dur-A-Flex Inc.
95 Goodwin St.
East Hartford, CT 06108

p: 860.528.9838 f: 860.528.2802
www.dur-a-flex.com
info@dur-a-flex.com

Dustcontrol Inc.
6720 Amsterdam Way
Wilmington, NC 28405

p: 910.395.1808 f: 910.395.2110
www.dustcontrol.com
sales@dustcontrol.com

Remove dust with high-velocity HEPA vacuum systems while grinding, sawing, drilling, tuck pointing and floor grinding. Reverse pulse increases operator productivity and system longevity.

Dustless Technologies
1285 E. 650 S.
Price, UT 84501

p: 435.637.5885 f: 435.637.5895
www.dustlesstechnologies.com
info@dustlesstools.com

We manufacture dust control products. Dustless vacuums & dust muzzles for grinders and saws, HEPA vacuums and micro prefilter bags for dust collections.

Dynamic Color Solutions Inc.
2024 S. Lenox St.
Milwaukee, WI 53207

p: 414.769.2580 f: 414.769.2585
www.dynamiccolorsolutions.com
color@execpc.com

Ee

Eagle Solutions
105 Eagle Parkway
P.O. Box 350
Adairville, GA 30145

p: 800.633.0519 / 770.773.3875
f: 770.773.9903
www.stoneologyproducts.com
service@stoneologyproducts.com
See our ad on Page 39 • Reader Service 27

Earth Pigments Company, The
P.O. Box 1172
Cortaro, AZ 85652

p: 520.682.8928
www.earthpigments.com
info@earthpigments.com

Eco-Safety Products
1542 E. Victory St., Suite 3
Phoenix, AZ 85040

p: 602.305.9397 f: 602.305.6431
www.ecoprocote.com
info@eco-safety.com

Makers of the ECOPROCOTE™ brand of sustainable coatings where durability, safety and environmental welfare is required. Soycrete, Eco-Tuff, Acry-Soy, Eco-Etch and other affiliated products for professional grade decorative and industrial coating applications.

See our ad on Page 55 • Reader Service 28

Edgewater Industries
18570 Trimble Court
Spring Lake, MI 49456

p: 616.846.7939 f: 616.846.1473
www.pour-n-restore.com
sales@edgewaterindustries.com

Elite Crete Central
5401 Independence Ave.
Kansas City, MO 64123

p: 816.941.4588
www.elitecretekc.com
kcelitecrete@everestkc.net

Architectural overlay, stamped overlays, concrete dye supplier, acid stains, micro finish, training



Elite Crete Systems Inc.
3480 E. 83rd Place
Merrillville, IN 46410

p: 888.323.4445 / 219.945.0033
f: 219.945.1982
www.elitecrete.com
info@elitecrete.com

Manufacturer of products for decorative concrete; concrete overlays, seamless custom fluid applied flooring and concrete resurfacing products. Products include: overlayments, thin stamped, splatter, slate trowel, micro finish, acid stain, waterborne stain, dye, sealer, stamps, stencils & more.



enCounter
121 N.E. 40th St.
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

p: 866.906.2006 f: 405.526.2008
www.encountertop.com
info@encountertop.com

Encounter is a professional comprehensive countertop system, which includes mix, microtopping, edge forms, & sealers, and produces 8870 PSI with no cracking.

See our ad on Page 59 • Reader Service 33



Engrave-A-Crete Inc.
4693 19th St. Court E.
Bradenton, FL 34203

p: 800.884.2114 f: 941.744.2600
www.engageacrete.com

The world's premier manufacturer, supplier, and trainer of products and services for decorative concrete engraving.

EnviroGLAS Products Inc.
3941 Legacy Drive, Suite 204-211B
Plano, TX 75023

p: 888.523.7894 f: 972.276.9451
www.enviroglasproducts.com
info@enviroglasproducts.com

See our ad on Page 58 • Reader Service 29

Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
100 Thomas Johnson Drive
Frederick, MD 21702

p: 800.638.3326 f: 800.447.3326
www.edcoinc.com
sales@edcoinc.com

Equipment Development Co. manufactures the EDCO brand, a full line of surface preparation, restoration, repair and professional sawing equipment. We also manufacture CONTRx systems' concrete floor polishing equipment.

Europa Artisans Academy
1301 W. Third St., Suite 4
Tempe, AZ 85281

p: 480.980.6631 f: 480.736.2707
www.europaartisans.com
radaz12003@yahoo.com

Exaktime - Jobclock System
22801 Ventura Blvd., Suite 310
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

p: 888.788.8463 f: 818.222.6148
www.jobclock.com
info@exaktime.com

See our ad on Page 01 • Reader Service 25

Excellent Coatings Inc.
1285 Distribution Way
Vista, CA 92081

p: 760.598.1234 f: 760.598.1131
www.excellentcoatings.com
info@excellentcoatings.com

Manufacturer of quality acrylic waterproofing materials for deck & balconies with a class "A" one hour fire rating and decorative polymer cement overlays.

EZ Grout Corporation
405 Watertown Road
Waterford, OH 45786

p: 800.417.9272 f: 740.749.0602
www.ezgrout.com
lhart@ezgrout.com

EZChem Europe
235 Rue De Bouleau
ZA des Frenes CD6
Simiane 13105 France

p: +33(0)617897030
www.ezchemeurope.com
contact@ezchemeurope.com

This new facility in the south of France manufactures all the products EZChem USA carries, but without the international tariffs and expensive shipping to Europe.

EZChem
P.O. Box 1485
Canton, GA 30169

p: 770.479.1764 f: 770.720.8504
www.ezchemusa.com
scott@ezchemusa.com

EZChem offers the newest, most advanced, complete line of concrete acid stains, cleaners, sealers and other specialty products available on the market today.

Ff

Fascut Industries Inc.
7248 Inama Road
Sauk City, WI 53583

p: 608.643.6678 f: 608.643.2682
www.fascut.com

Manufacturer of rebar cutting and bending equipment.

Faux Effects International Inc.
3435 Aviation Blvd.
Vero Beach, FL 32960

p: 772.778.9044 f: 772.778.9653
www.fauxfx.com
info@fauxfx.com

See our ad on Page 37 • Reader Service 30



Flex-C-Ment Products, a division of CAG Inc.
1205 Palestine Road
Picayune, MS 39466

p: 601.798.3158 f: 601.798.1069
www.flex-c-ment.com
gary@flex-c-ment.com

Pioneers of the vertical stamping system, Flex-C-Ment has relocated to a new 200,000-square-foot manufacturing facility allowing a major product line expansion. Flex-C-Ment Products manufactures and distributes vertical stamping systems, countertop systems, stampable overlays, Spray Flex, color hardeners, integral colors, release agents, sealers, liquid release and liquid colors. Training classes held nationwide.

See our ad on Page 40 • Reader Service 31

Flexiwall Systems
P.O. Box 98
Liberty, SC 29657

p: 800.843.3104 f: 864.843.9318
www.flexiwall.com
flexiwall@bellsouth.net

FloorAmerica Products
2200 Dortch Ave.
Nashville, TN 37210

p: 615.256.5723 f: 615.254.9272
www.flooramerica.com
order@flooramerica.com

Florin Polytech Inc.
10280 Indiana Court
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

p: 909.483.1870 f: 909.483.1869
www.florinpolytech.com

Manufacturer of products for concrete restoration, resurfacing, decorative flooring, waterproofing and industrial flooring.

See our ad on Page 117 • Reader Service 32

FORTA Corporation
100 FORTA Drive
Grove City, PA 16127-6399

p: 800.245.0306 f: 724.458.8331
www.fortacorp.com
info@fortacorp.com

The FORTA family of synthetic fibers for crack control and reinforcement is the oldest of its kind in the world.

FossilCrete
3750 W. Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85019

p: 877.367.7450 f: 602.636.6724
www.fossilcrete.com
info@fossilcrete.com

Franmar Chemical Inc.
P.O. Box 5565
Bloomington, IL 61702
p: 800.538.5069
www.franmar.com
franmar@franmar.com

Environmentally friendly cleaners for concrete surface preparation. Concrete coatings remover, floor mastic remover, degreaser, safe acid replacement for etching concrete and graffiti removal.

See our ad on Page 27 • Reader Service 34

French Creek Production
626 13th St.
Franklin, PA 16323

p: 877.228.9327 f: 814.437.2544
www.frenchcreekproduction.com
fcp@velocity.net



Fritz-Pak
11220 Grader St., Suite 600
Dallas, TX 75238

p: 888.746.4116 f: 214.349.3182
www.fritzpak.com
info@fritzpak.com

Manufacturer of admixtures for concrete cement and gypsum. Packed in water-soluble bags for easy addition. Has bulk admixtures for manufacturers of dry-blended cement materials.

See our ad on Page 97 • Reader Service 35

Gg



GarageMahals LLC
16537 E. Laser Drive, #8
Fountain Hills, AZ 85268

p: 602.315.4473 f: 480.816.1729
www.garagemahals.com
michael@garagemahals.com

GarageMahals specializes in the manufacturing of unique metallic epoxy coatings and the design of custom garage interiors.

See our ad on Page 77 • Reader Service 36

General Equipment Co.
620 Alexander Drive S.W.
P.O. Box 334
Owatonna, MN 55060

p: 800.533.0524 f: 877.344.4375
www.generalequip.com
sales@generalequip.com

General Equipment Company manufactures specialized light construction equipment, including: portable and mobile hole-digging equipment, confined space ventilation blowers and surface preparation products.

Glaze-N-Seal Products
18207 E. McDermott St., Suite C
Irvine, CA 92614

p: 949.250.9104 f: 949.250.9105
www.glaze-n-seal.com
info@glaze-n-seal.com

Since 1962, the leader in offering a full line of sealers, cleaners and polishes for decorative concrete from the original "wet look" lacquer to "natural look" water based impregnator. BEST PRODUCTS...BEST SUPPORT in industry.

See our ad on Page 29 • Reader Service 37

Gold Cast Products
130 Welsco Road
Smackover, AR 71762

p: 870.546.2598 f: 870.725.3563
www.goldcastproducts.com
info@goldcastproducts.com



GoldenLook International Inc.
3401 House Anderson Road
Euless, TX 76040

p: 817.540.3000 f: 817.545.5600
www.goldenlook.com
sales@goldenlook.com

Established in 1986; manufacturer and distributor of premium quality 100% solids epoxy resins, polyurethanes, polyaspartic/polyureas, aggregates, Estes Quartz, Hover Trowel, and Gilson mixers. Custom formulations for decorative concrete include: GL Epoxy Stone™, Color-Rok™, ChemStain, Diamond Shield™ Clear Coat, SunFlex™, Garage Floor Magic™, and Seamless Epoxy Floor Systems.

See our ad on Page 57 • Reader Service 38



Graco Inc.
88 11th Ave. N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55413

p: 612.623.6000 f: 612.378.3593
www.graco.com
dnewman@graco.com

Founded in 1926, Graco is a world leader in fluid handling systems and components. Graco products move, measure, control, dispense, and apply a wide range of fluids and viscous materials used in vehicle lubrication, commercial and industrial settings.



GranQuartz
Stone & Concrete Systems

GranQuartz Stone and Concrete Systems
P.O. Box 2206
Tucker, GA 30085

p: 770.621.5205 f: 770.621.9771
www.granquartz.com
tprobst@granquartz.com

GranQuartz offers the most complete lineup of coatings removal, surface preparation and polishing equipment, including Surface Pro® Floor Machines, Diamonds, Densifiers and Dust Extraction Equipment. With our national field sales and technical support, eight nationwide branch locations, on-site training and product demonstrations, we are your one-stop concrete solution provider.

See our ad on Page Inside Back Cover • Reader Service 39

Granicrete International
4229 S. 37th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
p: 602.438.9464 f: 602.438.9465
www.granicrete.com

GraniTite Inc.
P.O. Box 368
Gatlinburg, TN 37738
p: 865.430.2244 f: 865.430.8060
www.granitite.com
johnfpatti@granitite.com

GraniTite is the first spray-on granite coating. It can be applied to sidewalks, pool decks, floors, walls and more. Colorfast, slip-resistant and easier to apply than cement-based coatings.

Greenstreak Group Inc.
3400 Tree Cover Industrial Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63122
p: 800.325.9504 f: 800.551.5145
www.greenstreak.com
info@greenstreak.com

Hh

Heritage Glass Inc.
130 W. 700 S. Bldg E.
Smithfield, UT 84335
p: 435.563.5585 f: 435.563.5583
www.heritageglass.net
kthornley@pcu.net

Heritage Glass is a glass aggregate manufacturer providing color, depth, durability, and sustainability in recycled glass.

Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
99 E. Cottage Place
Carpentersville, IL 60142

p: 888.243.8698
www.hexion.com

Manufacturer of redispersible latex powders, emulsions, defoamers and additives for concrete overlays, underlayments, grouts, mastics, EIFS, stucco, tile adhesives and masonry coatings



Hill Brothers Chemical Co.
1675 N. Main St.
Orange, CA 92867
p: 800.994.8801 f: 714.998.8196
www.hillbrothers.com
hillchem@hillbrothers.com

Hilti
5400 S. 122nd E. Ave.
Tulsa, OK 74146
p: 866.445.8827 f: 800.879.7000
www.hilti.com
custserv@hilti.com

Hitachi Power Tools
3950 Steve Reynolds Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
p: 770.925.1774 f: 770.564.7003
www.hitachipowertools.com
reachcustomerservice@hitachi-powertools.com

Hoover Color Corporation
P.O. Box 218
2170 Julia Simpkins Road
Hiwassee, VA 24347
p: 540.980.7233 f: 540.980.8781
www.hoovercolor.com
hoover@hoovercolor.com

HoverTrowel Inc.
5048 Spruce Lane
Mohnton, PA 19540
p: 610.856.1961 f: 610.856.1920
www.hovertrowel.com
sales@hovertrowel.com
See our ad on Page 14 • Reader Service 43

HTC Inc.
5617 Tazewell Pike
Knoxville, TN 37918
p: 865.689.2311 / 800.482.8700
f: 865.689.3991
www.htc-america.com
info@htc-america.com
See our ad on Page 05 • Reader Service 44

Husqvarna Construction Products
1/5 Burgess Road
Bayswater Nth Victoria 03153 Australia
p: 61.39761729 f: 61397617323
www.husqvarnacp.com
info.cp@husqvarna.com.au

li

Images In Concrete LLC
600 Garland Ave.
El Dorado, AR 71730
p: 870.918.4643
www.imagesinconcrete.com
geraldwtaylor@suddenlink.net



The Future Of Concrete

Increte Systems
1611 Gunn Highway
Odessa, FL 33556
p: 813.886.8811 f: 813.886.0188
www.increte.com
info@increte.com

The decorative concrete industry's only full-service manufacturer offering stamping tools, form-liners, sprayed overlays, stamped overlays, acid stains, concrete stains, hardeners, releases, epoxies and urethanes, as well as liquid and powder integral color - all supported by factory training and worldwide distribution.

Innovatech Inc.
832 80th St. S.W.
Everett, WA 98203
p: 800.267.6682
www.the-terminator.co
See our ad on Page 10 • Reader Service 45

Innovative Concrete Technologies
P.O. Box 2696
Murphys, CA 95247
p: 209.728.9496 f: 209.728.8529
www.incretetech.com
jonschuler@creativecrete.net

Innovative Concrete Technology
2410 McJunkin Road
Lakeland, FL 33803
p: 888.296.5236 f: 863.666.2768
www.innovativeconcrete.com
info@innovativeconcrete.com



Integrity Concrete Designs
P.O. Box 42
Woodburn, OR 97071
p: 503.792.3145 f: 503.792.3149
www.integrity-online.com
info@integrity-online.com

Distribution & training of Colormaker brand flooring products & Cheng countertop products.

International Masonry Institute
42 East St.
Annapolis, MD 20817

p: 410.280.1302 f: 301.261.2855
www.imiweb.org
hbradford@imiweb.org

Interstar
4255 Portland Blvd.
Sherbrooke, QC J1L 3A5 Canada

p: 819.563.9975 f: 819.563.1317
www.interstar.ca
info@interstar.ca

Interstar is an international leader in the decorative concrete industry, offering a complete line of finishing products including: integral colors, color hardeners, sealers, mortar, and stucco colors, acid stains, stamping release and concrete countertop products.

See our ad on Page 15, 101 • Reader Service 47

Jj

Jenny Products Inc.
850 N. Pleasant Ave.
Somerset, PA 15501

p: 888.425.3669 f: 888.453.6697
www.jennycompressor.com
dleiss@steamjenny.com



Jobsite Supply
624 S. Missouri
Indianapolis, IN 46226

p: 317.684.7474 f: 317.684.7484
www.jobsitesupply.com
rmccreery@jobsitesupply.com

Jobsite Supply is your one-stop shop for decorative concrete products including: integral color, stamped concrete, stains and dyes, overlays, forms, countertops, sealers, and training.

Kk

Karcher Commercial Pressure Washers
4275 N.W. Pacific Rim Blvd.
Camas, WA 98607

p: 888.805.9852 f: 800.248.8409
www.karchercommercial.com
info@karchercommercial.com

Kemiko Concrete Stains
P.O. Box 1109
Leonard, TX 75452

p: 903.587.3708 f: 903.587.9038
www.kemiko.com
sales@kemiko.com

Kemiko stains react with the concrete to create permanent, multi-hued color variations resembling marble or stone. Great for interior and exterior projects. Economical, durable, easy to maintain, eight colors available, top coats available.

See our ad on Page 24 • Reader Service 48



Key Resin Co.
4061 Clough Woods Drive
Batavia, OH 45103

p: 888.943.4532 f: 513.943.4255
www.keyresin.com
sales@keyresin.com

Leading national / international manufacturer of epoxy and urethane sealers for decorative concrete overlays and acid-stained concrete. Unique colored epoxy floor systems for commercial and residential applications.

Kimble Mixer Company
3409 Crooked Run Road S.W.
New Philadelphia, OH 44663

p: 330.339.2357 / 877.546.2537
f: 330.339.0055
www.kimblemixer.com
facts@kimblemixer.com

Klein and Company Inc.
P.O. Box 40
Holly Springs, GA 30142

p: 800.241.0681 / 770.345.6334
f: 800.642.2904 / 770.345.6282
www.terrazzosupply.com
terrazzo@alltel.net

Decorative aggregates - marble granite, glass, plastic, mother-of-pearl, seashells, brass. Full line of machinery for grinding & polishing, cleaners, sealers.

Kover Krete Systems
22 N. Dollins Ave.
Orlando, FL 32805

p: 407.246.7797 f: 407.481.2261
www.koverkrete.com
monica@koverkrete.com

Kraft Tool Co.
8325 Hedge Lane Terrace
Shawnee, KS 66227

p: 913.422.4848 f: 913.422.1018
www.krafttool.com
steve@krafttool.com

LI

L.M. Scofield Company
6533 Bandini Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90040

p: 800.800.9900
www.scofield.com
marketing@scofield.com

See our ad on Page 31 • Reader Service 49



Lafarge North America Inc.
12950 Worldgate Drive, Suite 500
Herndon, VA 20170

www.lafarge-na.com

Lafarge offers a range of concrete, from basic to cutting edge. Agilia® self-placing, self-compacting concrete. Ductal® ultra-high performance concrete. Artevia™ decorative concrete.



LANXESS
111 RIDC Park West Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15275

p: 412.809.2212 f: 412.809.3599
www.bayferrox.com
paul.croushore@lanxess.com

We make Bayferrox® color pigments to through-color concrete.

Larsen Products Corp.
8264 Preston Court
Jessup, MD 20794

p: 800.633.6668 f: 301.776.2723
www.larsenproducts.com
jlarsen@larsenproducts.com

The original manufacturer of high-performance surface-applied concrete bonding agents.

See our ad on Page 100 • Reader Service 50



Left Bank Distribution
3140 Park Road, Suite B
Benicia, CA 94510

p: 707.751.0219 f: 510.588.4814
www.leftbankdistribution.com
brian@leftbankdistribution.com

Our mission at Left Bank Distribution is to provide you with the best products available in the decorative concrete industry accompanied with unparalleled technical support.


Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

**3421 Lumber Lane
Springfield, IL 62707**

p: 866.684.9394 f: 866.684.9395
www.legacycolor.com
atitle@legacycolor.com

Legacy offers a complete line of decorative architectural concrete overlays, stamping tools, colorants and specialty products for custom interior and exterior flooring and paving solutions.

Lehigh Cement Company / White Cement Division
7660 Imperial Way
Allentown, PA 18195

p: 610.366.4600 f: 610.366.4638
www.lehighwhitecement.com
info@lehighwhitecement.com

See our ad on Page 98 • Reader Service 51



Leitch & Co.
1607 Abram Court
San Leandro, CA 94577

p: 800.999.8485 f: 510.483.2366
www.leitchco.com
erbs@leitchco.com

For 85 years Leitch & Co. has supplied the concrete, stone and tile industries with innovative and quality tooling, abrasives and specialty supplies.



LesCoat
125 N.E. 40th St.
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

p: 866.906.2006 f: 405.526.2008
www.thestampstore.com
info@cimarronwholesale.net

LesCoat is a water-based gel material that is sandblast-resistant, impervious to acid, water based stain or dye stain. Perfect for creating unique stencil designs.



Life Paint Company
12927 Sunshine Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

p: 562.944.6391 f: 562.944.6391
www.lifepaint.com
lifepaint@verizon.net

Original manufacturer of Life Deck products. Waterproofing, cements, epoxies, coatings, elastomerics, stains, sealers, faux wall finishes, water repellants, and antigraffiti coatings.

Lil' Bubba Curb Machines
11516 Satellite Blvd.
Orlando, FL 32837

p: 407.658.2788 f: 407.472.4205
www.lilbubba.com
info@lilbubba.com

Lyons Manufacturing Inc.
8900 Forney Road
Dallas, TX 75227

p: 214.381.8100 f: 214.381.8158
www.lyonsmanufacturing.com

Mm

Magnolia Brush Mfs., Ltd.
P.O. Box 932
Clarksville, TX 75426

p: 903.427.2261 f: 903.427.5230
www.magnoliabrush.com
sales@magnoliabrush.com

MAPEI Corporation
1144 E. Newport Center Drive
Deerfield, FL 33442

p: 954.246.8888 f: 954.246.8801
www.mapei.com
lgood@mapei.com

MAPEI, a global corporation, has been supplying residential and major commercial projects with total installation solutions for tile and stone, floor covering and decorative concrete as well as concrete restoration for 70 years. For more information visit our Web site at www.mapei.com.

Marbelite Int'l Corp.
1500 Global Court
Sarasota, FL 34240

p: 941.378.0860 f: 941.378.9832
www.marbelite.com
marbelite@aol.com

Marion Brush Mfg. Co
1685 Seventh Ave.
Marion, IA 52302

p: 319.377.0167 f: 319.377.3208
www.marionbrush.com
gary@marionbrush.com

See our ad on Page 65 • Reader Service 52

Marshalltown Company
104 S. Eighth Ave.
Marshalltown, IA 50158

p: 800.888.0127 f: 800.477.6341
www.marshalltown.com
marketing@marshalltown.com

Matcrete Inc.
1495 Hudson
Ontario, CA 91761

p: 800.777.7063 f: 909.635.0165
www.matcrete.com
sales@matcrete.com

See our ad on Page 28 • Reader Service 53

Max USA Corp.
257 E. Second St.
Mineola, NY 11501

p: 516.741.3151 f: 516.741.3272
www.maxusacorp.com
maxcorp@maxusacorp.com

Maxxon Corporation
P.O. Box 253
920 Hamel Road
Hamel, MN 55340

p: 763.478.9600 f: 763.478.2431
www.maxxon.com
info@maxxon.com

McKinnon Materials Inc.
5612 56th Commerce Park Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33610

p: 813.622.7031
www.mckinnonmaterials.com

See our ad on Page 102 • Reader Service 54

MCR Safety
5321 E. Shelby Drive
Memphis, TN 38118

p: 800.955.6887 f: 800.999.3908
www.mcrcsafety.com
info@mcrcsafety.com



McTech Group
120 Camp St., Suite B
Loganville, GA 30052

p: 866.913.8363 f: 770.913.8307

www.McTechGroup.com
sales@McTechGroup.com

Manufacturer of EZcover™ concrete, slab and flooring protection blankets, UltraCure™ wet curing blankets, and EZform smooth edged concrete and slab forms.

Messinger Inc.
 925 Confederate Ave.
 Salisbury, NC 28144

p: 704.638.0405 f: 704.638.0494
www.messingerinc.net
tim@messingerinc.net

Metabo Corporation
 1231 Wilson Drive
 West Chester, PA 19380

p: 800.638.2264 f: 800.638.2261
www.metabousa.com
ttuerk@metabousa.com



Metal Forms Corporation
 3334 N. Booth St.
 Milwaukee, WI 53212

p: 414.964.4550 f: 414.964.4503
www.metalforms.com
info@metalforms.com

See our ad on Page 105 • Reader Service 55

Metzger / McGuire
 P.O. Box 2217
 Concord, NH 03302

p: 603.224.6122 f: 603.224.6020
www.metzgermcguire.com
specmm80@aol.com



Midwest Rake Company
 1605 W. Center St.
 Warsaw, IN 46580

p: 800.815.7253 f: 574.267.8508
www.midwestrake.com
cathy@midwestrake.com

Maker of decorative concrete tools, high-performance floor and surface coating tools, and tools for many other professional and retail markets.

Miracle Coat International Inc.
 8500 Delaware Drive
 Spring Hill, FL 34607

p: 352.597.1024 f: 352.397.1025
www.mcii.info
mcintine@yahoo.com

Miracote
 3000 E. Harcourt St.
 Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221

p: 310.886.9100 f: 310.886.9119
www.miracote.com
leadsm@cpmail.net

Manufacturer of concrete and plywood renewal products. Repair mortars, underlayments, membranes, waterproofing systems, decorative overlayments, concrete stains & finishes, decorative flooring, MVT.

See our ad on Page 72 • Reader Service 17

Miyol Tints / Sepp Leaf Products
 381 Park Ave. S.
 New York, NY 10016

p: 800.971.7377 f: 212.725.0308
www.seppleaf.com
www.miyol.com
sales@seppleaf.com



Modello Designs
 2504 Transportation Ave., Suite H
 National City, CA 91950

p: 800.663.3860 f: 619.477.0373
www.modelloconcrete.com
sales@modelloconcrete.com

Make your decorative concrete even more decorative! Modello® Decorative Masking Patterns include medallions, borders, tile patterns and our Concrete Carpets™ for stenciling, etching, embossing and more.

See our ad on Page 116 • Reader Service 56

Mosaics Decorative Products
 7 Swisher Drive
 Cartersville, GA 30120

p: 770.386.4766 f: 770.382.8770
www.concrete-mosaics.com
mgibbons3@aol.com

Manufacturers of a full line of decorative products including stamps made with a revolutionary new material, tools, stains, sealers, floor polishes, color hardeners, and release agents.

Motsenbocker's Lift Off
 P.O. Box 90947
 San Diego, CA 92169

p: 800.346.1633 f: 858.483.6965
www.liftoffinc.com
info@liftoffinc.com

Multicolor Specialties Inc.
 1532 S. 50th Court
 Cicero, IL 60804

p: 800.536.5456 f: 708.656.5055
www.multicolorpaint.com
saleslit@multicolorpaint.com

Multicolor Specialties Inc manufactures a variety of unique, state-of-the-art products for architectural, industrial, and consumer multicolor applications.

See our ad on Page 41 • Reader Service 57

Nn

New Riverside Ochre Co.
 75 Old River Road S.E.
 Cartersville, GA 30120

p: 770.382.4568 f: 770.387.1658
www.nroonline.com
sales@nroonline.com

Newlook Interntional Inc.
 1525 S. Gladiola St., Suite 8
 Salt Lake City, UT 84104

p: 801.886.9495 f: 801.886.9497
www.getnewlook.com
info@getnewlook.com

See our ad on Page 115 • Reader Service 58

NLB Corp.
 29830 Beck Road
 Wixom, MI 48393

p: 800.441.5059 f: 248.624.0908
www.nlbcorp.com
nlbmktg@nlbusa.com

Nox-Crete Products Corp.
 1444 S. 20th St.
 Omaha, NE 68108

p: 402.341.1976 / 800.669.2738
www.nox-crete.com
corporate@nox-crete.com

Oo

Orbit Radiant Heating
 1507 Park Ave.
 Perkasee, PA 18944

p: 888.895.0958 f: 215.257.7399
www.orbitmfg.com
sales@orbitmfg.com

Pp

Pace American Inc.
 11550 Harter Drive
 Middlebury, IN 46540

p: 800.247.5767 f: 574.825.1923
www.paceamerican.com
inquiry@paceamerican.com

Pacific Concrete Images
23015 Del Lago, #B2
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

p: 949.581.0270 f: 949.581.0271
www.pacificconcreteimages.com
info@pacificconcreteimages.com
See our ad on Page 104 • Reader Service 59

Pebble-Flex LLC
1 Field St.
Avon By The Sea, NJ 07717

p: 732.897.0444 / 800.509.4144
f: 732.897.7676
www.pebble-flex.com
rs@pebble-flex.com

Breakthrough technology for surfacing and resurfacing. Our products are UV light stable so no fading, elastomeric so no cracking, easy to apply so no worries.



Performance Polymers LLC
6639 Schuster St.
Las Vegas, NV 89118

p: 800.983.6993 f: 702.252.3423
www.concreteoverlaypolymer.com
marty@newcretellc.com

We sell concrete overlay polymer by the drum. All over the world, for half the price.

See our ad on Page 73 • Reader Service 62

PolySteel Alternative Building Systems Inc.
6084 Crater Lake Ave., Unit C-1
Central Point, OR 97502

p: 541.944.3626
www.polysteel.org
epsform@polysteel.org

Manufacturer of Dec-O-Vent products, supplier of PolySteel insulated concrete forms, V-Bucks, Dec-O-Vents.

Precision Valve - Preval Division
700 Nepperhan Ave.
Yonkers, NY 10703

p: 914.969.6500 f: 914.966.4610
www.prevalspraygun.com
tmorette@precision-valve.com

PRO-1 Hot Knife
1052 W. Alameda Ave., #203
Burbank, CA 91506

p: 800.856.1009 f: 951.346.3464
www.pro1hotknife.com
tlmarshallco@aol.com



Proline Decorative Concrete Products
2560 Jason Court
Oceanside, CA 92056

p: 760.758.7240 / 800.795.4750
f: 760.758.2561
www.prolinestamps.com
larry@prolinestamps.com

Proline is a worldwide manufacturer of decorative concrete stamps, color hardeners, liquid release agents, and acid and acrylic stains. Proline also makes custom stamps per the customer's request.

See our ad on Page Inside Front Cover • Reader Service 64

Propex Concrete Systems
6025 Lee Highway, Suite 425
P.O. Box 22788
Chattanooga, TN 37422

p: 800.621.1273
www.fibermesh.com
fibermesh@propexinc.com

Prosoco
3741 Greenway Circle
Lawrence, KS 66046
p: 800.255.4255 f: 800.877.2700
www.prosoco.com
customercare@prosoco.com

Purdy
13201 N. Lombard St.
Portland, OR 97203

p: 800.547.0780 f: 800.380.9422
www.purdycorp.com
info@purdycorp.com

Qq

QC Construction Products
P.O. Box 599
Madera, CA 93639

p: 800.453.8213 f: 559.673.8246
www.qcconstructionproducts.com
qc@qcconprod.com



Quality Construction Products Inc.
6925 Old Wake Forest Road
Raleigh, NC 17616

p: 888.868.0026 f: 919.862.0036
www.qcpconcrete.com
jwnewhouse@yahoo.com

Complete supplier of decorative concrete products, including epoxies, urethanes, tools, stamps, saws, rebar, wire mesh, training, consulting. We ship anywhere!

See our ad on Page 55 • Reader Service 65

Rr

Racatac Products Inc.
3229 W. Gloria Switch Road
Church Point, LA 70525

p: 337.886.1222 f: 337.886.2002
www.racatac.com
racatac@bellsouth.net

ReCon Wall Systems Inc.
2311 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, MO 55405

p: 612.374.1113 f: 612.374.1118
www.reconwalls.com

Regent Stone Products
2656 Quality Court
Virginia Beach, VA 23454

p: 800.624.8210 / 757.340.5611
f: 800.525.8481 / 757.340.3301
www.regentstoneproducts.com
fritz@regentstoneproducts.com



Renew-Crete Systems Inc.
2020 Murrell Road
Rockledge, FL 32855

p: (U.S.) 866.531.9779
p: (Int'l) 321.636.8852 f: 321.636.7343
www.renewcrete.com
renewinc@bellsouth.net

Renew-Crete Systems manufactures a complete line of user-friendly decorative concrete products. Renew-Crete Systems has excellent tech support and numerous distribution locations to completely service our customers.

Rental Branch, The
3848 Niles Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085

p: 269.429.3116 f: 269.429.3361
www.therentalbranch.com
branchski3006@sbcglobal.net

Decorative supplier of Brickform products, Buddy Rhodes Concrete mix, and Fossilcrete vertical stamping mix. The Rental Branch conducts on-site workshops for the decorative professional.

RetroPlate - Concrete Polishing System
P.O. Box 50533
Provo, UT 84605

p: 888.942.3144 f: 801.812.3400
www.retroplatesystem.com
vernon@retroplatesystems.com

Rock & Water Creations
815 Fifth St.
Fillmore, CA 93015

p: 805.524.5600 f: 805.524.7339
www.rock-n-water.com
info@rock-n-water.com

Largest manufacturer of GFRC replicated rock cliff panels and boulders. Instructional seminars available.

Rubber Mold Company
614 S. Pine St.
Carterville, MO 64835

p: 417.673.0697 f: 417.673.1331
www.rubbermoldcompany.com
info@rubbermoldcompany.com

Maker of molds for the precast industry. Business opportunities are also available.



Rudd Company Inc.
1141 N.W. 50th St.
Seattle, WA 98107

p: 206.789.1000 f: 206.789.1001
www.skimstone.com
info@skimstone.com

See our ad on Page 62 • Reader Service 70

Ss

Schluter-Systems
194 Pleasant Ridge Road
Plattsburgh, NY 12901

p: 800.472.4588 f: 800.477.9783
www.schluter.com
info@schluter.com

Schluter-Systems creates innovative installation systems specifically designed for ceramic & stone tile. These systems combine state-of-the-art technology, practical experience, and attention to detail, in order to protect the integrity of every tile installation and allow for the application of tile on virtually any surface.

Seal-Krete
306 Gandy Road
Auburndale, FL 33823

p: 800.323.7357 f: 863.965.2326
www.seal-crete.com
sales@seal-crete.com

SealSource International
1422 E. 820 N.
Orem, UT 84097

p: 801.224.3800 f: 801.224.3700
www.sealsource.com
dnelson@sealsource.com



Sedona Acid Stain
125 N.E. 40th St.
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

p: 866.906.2006 f: 405.526.2008
www.thestampstore.com
info@cimarronwholesale.com

Sedona Acid Stain is a concentrate stain designed for the professional contractor. Bluest blue & blackest black on the market.

See our ad on Page 78 • Reader Service 82

Shot Blast Inc.
203 E. 10th St.
Marcus Hook, PA 19061

p: 610.494.1330 f: 610.494.1870
www.shotblastinc.com
judy@shotblastinc.com

SimStain
5959 Broken Bow Lane
Port Orange, FL 32127

p: 877.STAINEASY (782.4632)
f: 386.304.2849
www.simstain.com
simstain@simstain.com

An exciting environmentally safe alternative to reactive stains that is non-hazardous. SimStain penetrates the pores of cementitious products, providing the multi-hued, variegated, mottled look of natural stone with immediate color. No cleanup or neutralization needed. SimStain can also be used with reactive stains, comes in 24 base colors.



Slip Industries Inc.
115 W. Stiegel St.
Manheim, PA 17545

p: 800.722.8339 f: 877.722.8339
www.slipindustries.com
charyl@slipindustries.com

Manufacturer of Torpedo Groover®, aluminum screeds with welded end caps, masonry wallscraper, custom groovers to your specs, butterfly groover. Family owned and operated since 1988

See our ad on Page 29. 118 • Reader Service 72

Smart Surface Technology Inc.
Unit 143 - 14273 Knox Way
Richmond, B.C. V6V 2Z7 Canada

p: 604.244.3122 f: 604.244.3115
www.colormakerfloors.com
info@colormakerfloors.com

Innovative manufacturer of superior quality cementitious overlays, coloration supplies and finishing sealers for the decorative concrete industry. Designed for interior/exterior ease of use and long-lasting durability, COLORMAKER brand decorative flooring is so versatile and visually stunning the possibilities are limited only by your imagination. Wild Workshops training available.

Smith Paint Products
1817 N. Cameron St.
Harrisburg, PA 17103

p: 717.233.8781 f: 717.232.5199
www.smithpaints.com
info@smithpaints.com

See our ad on Page 35 • Reader Service 73

SMK Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 335
Sigourney, IA 52591

p: 641.622.3900 f: 641.622.2001
www.smkindustries.com
mark@smkindustries.com

See our ad on Page 114 • Reader Service 74

Smooth-On Inc.
2000 St. John St.
Easton, PA 18042

p: 800.762.0744 f: 610.252.6200
www.smooth-on.com
smoothon@smooth-on.com

See our ad on Page 77 • Reader Service 75

Soff-Cut / Superior
1112 Olympic Drive
Corona, CA 92881

p: 951.272.2330 f: 951.272.2338
www.soffcut.com
info@soffcut.com

See our ad on Page 53 • Reader Service 76



Specialty Concrete Products
1327 Lake Dogwood Drive
West Columbia, SC 29170

p: 800.533.4702 / 803.955.0707
 f: 803.955.0010
www.scpusa.com
sales@scpusa.com

Specialty Solutions Mfg.
 119 S. Third St.
 New Hyde Park, NY 11040

p: 718.736.8477 f: 516.334.5371
www.ssmincorporated.com
solutions@ssmincorporated.com

Makers of SANDRICH flexible stone waterproof overlay systems, and EPDM-F (Rubber Decky), the colorful, trowel-able EPDM substitute for waterproofing balconies, rooftops and decks.



Spin Screed
 4932 Lakeview Drive
 Quincy, IL 62301

p: 217.222.2378
www.spinscreed.com

Spin Screed is powered by a heavy-duty, right-angle drill attached to custom-cut aluminum pipe up to 22 feet. Set it work: www.spinscreed.com.

SRI Concrete Products
2515 Commerce Drive
Rock Hill, SC 29730

p: 803.327.6880 f: 803.327.3872
www.sricrete.com
robellis@scenturyreagents.com



SS Rainbow Stain
 125 N.E. 40th St.
 Oklahoma City, OK 73105

p: 866.906.2006 f: 405.525.2008
www.thestampstore.com
info@cimarronwholesale.net

SS Rainbow System is the industry leading quality tested water borne epoxy-acrylic based coloring method that penetrates & seals porous cementitious-based substrates.



Stamp Store, The
121 N.E. 40th St.
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

p: 405.525.2426 f: 405.525.3367
www.thestampstore.com
info@thestampstore.com

The Stamp Store is the one stop for quality decorative concrete products. Specializing in training & technical support. We ship anywhere.



Stegmeier Corporation
1111 W. Harris Road
Arlington, TX 76001

p: 800.382.5430 f: 800.356.3602
www.stegmeier.com

Manufacturer of concrete countertop forms, wall cap forms, deck drains, step liner forms, pool edge forms, and other decorative concrete products.

See our ad on Page 96 • Reader Service 78

Sto Corp.
 3800 Camp Creek Parkway
 Building 1400, #120
 Atlanta, GA 30331

p: 800.221.2397 f: 404.346.3119
www.stocorp.com
marketingsupport@stocorp.com

Stonecrete USA
 4908 Weld County Road 34
 Platteville, CO 80651

p: 888.654.7866 f: 888.354.2097
www.stonecreteusa.com
info@stonecreteusa.com

Subaru Robin
 940 Lively Blvd.
 Wood Dale, IL 60191

p: 630.350.8200 f: 630.350.8212
www.robinamerica.com
website.info@robinamerica.com



Super Stone Inc.
1251 Burlington St.
Opa Locka, FL 33054

p: 305.681.3561 f: 305.681.5106
www.superstone.com
superstone@superstone.com

Since 1961 Super Stone has been manufacturing flooring systems. We manufacture a full line of overlays, acid stains, color hardeners, release agents, sealers, tecturing mats, etc. ...

See our ad on the Back Cover • Reader Service 79

Superabrasive Inc.
 5212 Belle Wood Court, Suite 203
 Buford, GA 30518

p: 678.714.6840 f: 678.714.6858
www.superabrasives.com
info@superabrasives.com

Super-Krete® International Inc.
 1290 N. Johnson Ave., Suite 101
 El Cajon, CA 92020

p: 619.401.8282 f: 619.401.8288
www.super-crete.com
sales@super-crete.com

Sure Crete Design Products
 15246 Citrus Country Drive
 Dade City, FL 33523

p: 352.567.7973 f: 352.567.6545
www.surecretedesign.com
jackthomas@surecretedesigns.com

Sure Crete manufactures a complete line of decorative concrete products, color hardener, integral color, stamp overlays, stamping tools, microtoppings, water based stains, chemical stains & much more. Hands-on training & customer support are our specialties.

Surtec Inc.
 1800 N. MacArthur Drive
 Tracy, CA 95376

p: 800.877.6330 f: 209.820.3780
www.surtecssystem.com
wafields@ssurtecssystem.com

Surtec develops, manufactures & distributes floor sealers (both topical & penetrators), floor finishes, cleaners, degreasers, etching solutions and maintenance equipment for commercial & industrial applications.

Tt

TechFab LLC
2200 S. Murray Ave.
Anderson, SC 29622

p: 864.260.3355 f: 864.260.3364
www.TechFabLLC.com
JohnCarson@hexcel.com

Manufacturer of C-Grid, MeC-Grid Composite reinforcements using carbon, glass and aramid advanced fiber technologies. Applications include precast concrete overlays, cast in place, decor and repair and rehabilitations uses.

See our ad on Page 13 • Reader Service 80



3M Colorquartz
3M Center, Building 220-3-E-11
Saint Paul, MN 55144

p: 800.447.2914, option 3
www.3m.com/surfaces
colorquartz@mmm.com

3M Colorquartz Crystals are high-quality ceramic-coated quartz which add long-lasting color and durability to flooring, garages, concrete, countertops, and swimming pool applications.

Tnemec Company Inc.
6800 Corporate Drive
Kansas City, MO 64120
p: 800.863.6321 f: 816.483.3969
www.tnemec.com
marketing@tnmec.com

Trade Tool Innovations
21 Hidden Springs Road
Laramie, WY 82070

p: 307.745.9488 f: 307.742.2701
www.toolsbytom.com
tom@toolsbytom.com



Trim Tape Inc.
916 Snapping Shoals Road
McDonough, GA 30252

p: 770.898.1488 f: 770.898.2208
www.trimtape.com
trimtape@trimtape.com

TRIMTAPE offers a extensive line of quality tapes for the decorative concrete professional. From overlays to acid staining, affordable quality you can trust since 1996!

Trimaco LLC
2800 Meridian Parkway, Suite 185
Durham, NC 27713

p: 314.534.5005 f: 314.531.1723
www.trimaco.com
customerservice@trimaco.com

Product lines include protective wear, building, red rosin & masking papers, dropcloths, wipers, rags & towels, gloves, strainers and many more paint sundries.

Tsunami Countertops
570 E. 100 S.
Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

p: 801.310.0936 f: 801.785.8080
www.tsunamicountertops.com
tsunamicountertops@comcast.net

Tygar Mfg. LLC
425 Wilbanks Drive
Ball Ground, GA 30107

p: 866.999.9506 f: 770.345.6637
www.tygarmfg.com
sales@tygarmfg.com

Uu

United Coatings
19011 E. Cataldo
Spokane Valley, WA 99016
p: 800.541.4383 f: 509.928.1116
www.unitedcoatings.com

Universal Concrete Accessories
2450 Alpha Ave.
Burnaby, B.C. V5C 5L6 Canada
p: 604.299.8551 f: 604.299.3343
www.universal-concrete.com
uca@universal-concrete.com

Universal Templates
4491 County Road 16
Pequot Lakes, MN 56472

p: 888.568.4128 f: 218.587.5989
www.universaltemplates.com
template@tds.net

Manufacturer and distributor of plastic (vinyl) stencils/templates with or without adhesive backing.

Vv



Versatile Building Products
20420 S. Susana
Carson, CA 90810

p: 800.535.3325 f: 310.632.6516
www.garagecoatings.com
sales@deckcoatings.com

VBP manufactures high-performance clear-top coating sealers for decorative concrete that include polyurea, urethane and epoxy. VBP is also the leader in the garage floor coating market due to unique direct-to-concrete epoxies and high-build topcoats. VBP's extensive product line also includes microtoppings, stamped overlays, stains and waterproof deck coatings.

See our ad on Page 09 • Reader Service 82

Vexcon Chemicals
7240 State Road
Philadelphia, PA 19135

p: 215.332.7709 f: 215.332.9997
www.vexcon.com
customerservice@vexcon.com

See our ad on Page 16, 70 • Reader Service 83

VIC International Corporation
P.O. Box 12310
Knoxville, TN 37912

p: 800.396.0324 f: 877.781.7737
www.concretemedic.com
webmaster@vicintl.com

See our ad on Page 111 • Reader Service 84

Vinylex
2636 Byington-Solway
Knoxville, TN 37931

p: 865.690.2211 f: 865.691.5628
www.vinylex.com
info@vinylex.com

Ww

W.R. Meadows Inc.
P.O. Box 338
Hampshire, IL 60140

p: 800.342.5976 f: 847.683.1338
www.wrmeadows.com
wrml@wrmeadows.com

See our ad on Page 11 • Reader Service 85



Wagman Metal Products
400 S. Albemarle St.
York, PA 17403

p: 717.854.2120 f: 717.854.4540
www.wagmanmetal.com
email@wagmanmetal.com

America's leading power trowel blade manufacturer since 1963. Complete line including float pans, finishing tools, scraper blades and cleaning chemicals.

See our ad on Page 19 • Reader Service 86



Wagner Electronics
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537

p: 541.582.0541 x127 f: 541.582.4138
www.moisturemeters.com
dpadgett@www.wagner.com

Wagner Electronics is the world leader in providing total moisture measurement and management solutions. Visit us at www.rapidrh.com.

Watts Radiant
4500 E. Progress Place
Springfield, MO 65803
p: 417.864.6108 f: 417.864.8161
www.wattsradiant.com

Wel-Co Diamond Tool Corp.
390 Roberts Road
Oldsmar, FL 34677
p: 800.343.4960 / 813.854.2638
f: 813.854.1824
www.wel-co.com
sales@wel-co.com

Wells Cargo Inc.
1503 McNaughton Ave.
Elkhart, IN 46514
p: 574.264.9661 / 800.348.7553 f:
574.264.5938
www.wellscargo.com
info@wellscargo.com



WerkMaster
1448 Charlotte Road
North Vancouver, B.C. V7J 1H2
Canada

p: 866.373.9375 f: 604.990.9538
www.werkmaster.com
brian.wilson@werkmaster.com

Manufacturer of WerkMaster concrete polishing, concrete edging, concrete grinding and concrete buffing machines. Four machines in one! Polish to 1/8-inch of the wall.

See our ad on Page 21 • Reader Service 87

Westcoat
770 Gateway Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92102
p: 800.250.4519 f: 619.262.8606
www.westcoat.com
info@westcoat.com

White Stone Calcium Inc.
2432 Highway 395 S.
Chewelah, WA 99109
p: 509.935.0838 / 800.681.7583 f:
509.935.0804
www.whitestonerock.com
whitestone@centurytel.net

World Diamond Source
2560 N.E. Fifth Ave.
Pompano, FL 33064
p: 800.611.8278 f: 954.786.1126
www.worlddiamondsource.com
pete@worlddiamondsource.com

Xx

Xcel Surfaces
3750 W. Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85019
p: 800.644.9131 f: 602.636.6724
www.xcelsurfaces.com
info@xcelsurfaces.com

Zz

Zeraus Products Inc.
P.O. Box 61553
Richmond Hill, ON L4C 0C9 Canada
p: 905.780.5858 f: 905.780.5848
www.zeraus.com
info@zeraus.com

Zurn Industries, LLC
2640 S. Work St.
Falconer, NY 14733
p: 716.665.1132 f: 716.665.1135
www.zurn.com

The Best In Decking Products

Forming systems for vertical decorative concrete surfaces

Step Liners

Deck Drains

Counter Tops

Wall Caps

Pool Forms

STEGMEIER CORPORATION

1111 West Harris Rd., Arlington, TX 76001
Phone 800-382-5430 Fax 800-356-3602 www.stegmeier.com
Henderson, NV • Elkridge, MD • Orlando, FL • Tucker, GA • Sacramento, CA

Reader Service 78

Aa

Acrylic Additives

- Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S
 Excellent Coatings Inc.
 Kover Krete Systems S
Larsen Products Corp.
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Adhesives - Epoxy

- Architectural Enhancements Inc.**
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
 Elite Crete Central S
GoldenLook International Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Adhesives - General

- Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S
Crown Polymers LCC
 Leitch & Co. S
Specialty Concrete Products

Adhesives - Polymer

- Architectural Enhancements Inc.**
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
GoldenLook International Inc.
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
 Integrity Concrete Designs S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Admixtures - Accelerator, Chloride

- Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S

Admixtures - Accelerator, Nonchloride

- Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Fritz-Pak
Stamp Store, The S

Admixtures - Air-Entraining

- Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S
Fritz-Pak
Stamp Store, The S

Admixtures - Countertops

- Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

- B & J Colorants LLC
 Brickform
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Fritz-Pak
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
Interstar
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Admixtures - Super-Plasticizers, Water Reducers

- Architectural Enhancements Inc.**
 B & J Colorants LLC
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Fritz-Pak
 Kover Krete Systems S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Aggregates - Colored Glass

- Aquavations Corp.

- Architectural Enhancements Inc.** S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products
 Heritage Glass Inc.
Interstar
Klein and Company Inc. S

Aggregates - Colored Sand

- Aquavations Corp.**
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
 Delta Performance Products S

FRITZ-PAK
 Take control of your concrete.

Our **Non-Chloride Accelerator** and **Mini Delayed Set** are invaluable to control set time.

For flawless slabs, use **Fritz-Pak's Superplasticizers** added directly to the truck at the job site. Never weaken your concrete with water to get the slump you need.

Use **Control Finish** to complete the job. It "brings up the butter" to allow finishing without re-tempering with water, for a smooth durable surface. Excellent preparation for stamping or stenciling.

For countertops or precast, use **Counter-Flo** to get exactly the flow you need without more water, and without using someone else's expensive one-size-fits-all mix. Our mini bags of white retarder and accelerator are perfect for small decorative batches.

Call Today 888-746-4116, or visit our website www.fritzpak.com, to see our complete prod-

FloorAmerica Products S
GoldenLook International Inc.
 Heritage Glass Inc.
Klein and Company Inc. S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
 3M Colorquartz
 White Stone Calcium Inc.

Aggregates - Colored Stone

Aquavations Corp.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
 Delta Performance Products S
FloorAmerica Products S
GoldenLook International Inc.

Interstar
Klein and Company Inc. S
 3M Colorquartz
 White Stone Calcium Inc.

Aggregates - Marble Chip

White Stone Calcium Inc.

Air Compressors - Portable

Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)

**Angle Grinders
(also see Grinders)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

CS Unitec Inc. S

**Antiquing Agents
(also see Colors or Sealers)**

American Concrete Coatings S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Apparel & Footwear

American Concrete Coatings S
FloorAmerica Products S
Midwest Rake Company

Applicators - Brushes

Butterfield Color Inc.
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Marion Brush Mfg. Co.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Applicators - Pads

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Applicators - Roller Covers

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Midwest Rake Company
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Applicators - Roller Frames

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Midwest Rake Company

Applicators - Roller Trays

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S

**Applicators -
Sponges (Natural)
(also see Sprayers)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Kover Krete Systems S

**Artificial Rocks
(see Rock Making
Materials)****Associations**

Klein and Company Inc. S

LEHIGH™
WHITE CEMENT

Architectural Concrete.
 The versatile building product for:

- DURABILITY AND LONGEVITY
- ENERGY EFFICIENCY
- REFLECTIVE SURFACES
- BETTER INDOOR AIR QUALITY
- BEAUTIFUL & FUNCTIONAL STRUCTURES

LEHIGH CEMENT COMPANY
WHITE CEMENT DIVISION
 7660 Imperial Way
 Allentown, PA 18195-1040

Toll Free 1 800 523 5488
 Phone 610 366 4600
 Fax 610 366 4638

www.lehighwhitecement.com

concrete
 the sustainable medium of tomorrow's environment

SUSTAINABLE

World Business Council for Sustainable Development
 Concrete Thinking for a sustainable world

Bb**Balustrades - Precast**

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Baseboard Coving - Precast

Crown Polymers LCC

Bonding Adhesives/Primers - Epoxy

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.

Concrete Solutions Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Crown Polymers LCC

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Excellent Coatings Inc.

Floric Polytech Inc.

GoldenLook International Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products

Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Bonding Adhesives/Primers - Latex

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Kover Krete Systems S

Larsen Products Corp.

Performance Polymers S

Rudd Company Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products

Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Bonding Adhesives/Primers - Polymer Modified Cement

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Concrete Solutions Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.

Floric Polytech Inc.

GoldenLook International Inc.

Klein and Company Inc. S

Kover Krete Systems S

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Performance Polymers S

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Specialty Concrete Products

Stamp Store, The S

Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Brooms/Brushes - Concrete Texturing (also see Applicators)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Dustcontrol Inc.

FloorAmerica Products S

Marion Brush Mfg. Co.

Super Stone Inc.

Wagman Metal Products

Business Opportunities (also see Franchises)

Concrete Solutions Inc.

Elite Crete Central S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

GoldenLook International Inc.

Kover Krete Systems S

Rubber Mold Company

Cc**Calculators (see Computers)****Caulking - Flexible**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Caulking - Waterproofing

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Cement - Fly Ash

A. W. Cook Cement Products

Cement - Grey

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products

Cement - Mortar

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Cement - Portland

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Cement - Pozzolans

Delta Performance Products S

Heritage Glass Inc.

Cement - Silica Fume

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Fritz-Pak

Cement - Specialty

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products

Kover Krete Systems S

Cement - White

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Kover Krete Systems S

Specialty Concrete Products

Chisels

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Cleaning Equipment - Abrasive

CS Unitec Inc. S

Cleaning Equipment - Pressure Washers

Graco Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Cleaning Equipment - Scrubbers

Concrete Polishing Solutions S

Eagle Solutions

Cleaning Equipment - Vacuums (also see Vacuums)

Dustcontrol Inc.

Cleaning Solutions - Algaecides/Fungicides

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Franmar Chemical Inc.

Cleaning Solutions - Cleaners/Degreasers

American Concrete Coatings S

American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S

Concrete Polishing Solutions S

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Eagle Solutions

Eco Safety Products S

EZChem Europe

EZChemUSA

FloorAmerica Products S

Glaze-N-Seal Products

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Systems S

Leitch & Co. S

Mosaics Decorative Products

Nox-Crete Products Corp.

Quality Construction Products Inc. S

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Stamp Store, The S

Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Vexcon Chemicals

Cleaning Solutions - Concrete Dissolvers

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

EZChem Europe

EZChemUSA

Kover Krete Systems S

Wagman Metal Products

Cleaning Solutions - Efflorescence Removers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

FloorAmerica Products S

Glaze-N-Seal Products

Mosaics Decorative Products

Vexcon Chemicals

Cleaning Solutions - Mold, Mildew Removers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

CS Unitec Inc. S

Mosaics Decorative Products

Cleaning Solutions - Oil/Stain Removers

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Kover Krete Systems S

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Eagle Solutions

Eco Safety Products S

FloorAmerica Products S

Glaze-N-Seal Products

Increte Systems

Leitch & Co. S

Mosaics Decorative Products

Clothing - Gloves

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

FloorAmerica Products S

Clothing - Gloves (Disposable)

FloorAmerica Products S

Clothing - Promotional Hats/Shirts

Architectural Enhancements Inc.

Clothing - Protective Suits (Disposable)

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

FloorAmerica Products S

Clothing - Rubber Boots

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

FloorAmerica Products S

Coatings - Acrylic Concrete Paint

Brickform

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S

Concrete Solutions Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Eco Safety Products S

Floric Polytech Inc.

Glaze-N-Seal Products

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Systems S

Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S

Nox-Crete Products Corp.

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Specialty Concrete Products

Super Stone Inc.
United Coatings
Vexcon Chemicals

Coatings - Anti-Graffiti

ChemMasters Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products
Increte Systems
Life Paint Company
Specialty Concrete Products
United Coatings

Coatings - Colored Quartz

Aquavations Corp.
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
FloorAmerica Products S
Florite Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Key Resin Co.
Klein and Company Inc. S
Miracote
Specialty Solutions Mfg
3M Colorquartz
Versatile Building Products

Coatings - Epoxy

GarageMahals LCC
Miracote

Coatings - Liquid Metal (also see Metallic Powder)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Florite Polytech Inc.
Versatile Building Products

Coatings - Rubberized/Nonskid

Eco Safety Products S

Coatings - Special Effects

Multicolor Specialties Inc.

Color Additive - Reflective Granules (also see Pigment or Antiquing Agents)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
B & J Colorants LLC
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Delta Performance Products S
Kover Krete Systems S
L. M. Scofield Company

Color Additives - Stainless Steel

FloorAmerica Products S

Color Dispensers/Blenders - Ready-Mix

Butterfield Color Inc.
Davis Colors

Increte Systems
Interstar
LANXESS

Color Dispensers/Blenders - Table Type

Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Davis Colors
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Color Hardener/Dry Shake Color

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Artcrete Inc.
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
ChemMasters Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Coloration Systems Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Contractor Source, The S
Davis Colors
**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Impressions** S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
Florite Polytech Inc.
Increte Systems
Interstar
Jobsite Supply S
Kover Krete Systems S
L. M. Scofield Company

LANXESS
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Smart Surface Technology Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Color Release Agent - Dry

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Coloration Systems Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Davis Colors
**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Impressions** S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
Florite Polytech Inc.
Increte Systems
Interstar
Kover Krete Systems S
L. M. Scofield Company
LANXESS
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Smart Surface Technology Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Color Release Agent - Liquid (also see Liquid Release)

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Brickform
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Florite Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
L. M. Scofield Company
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Color Restoration Coatings (also see Epoxy)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Reader Service 50

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S	Stamp Store, The S	Delta Performance Products S	Concrete Countertops - Mechanical Finishing Trowels
Florid Polytech Inc.	Concrete - Lightweight Mixtures	enCounter S	Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Increte Systems	Architectural Enhancements Inc.	Heritage Glass Inc.	CS Unitec Inc. S
Kover Krete Systems S	Concrete - Self-Consolidating Mixtures	Interstar	Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	Lafarge North America Inc.	Klein and Company Inc. S	Interstar
Proline Decorative Concrete Products	Specialty Concrete Products	Kover Krete Systems S	Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products	Concrete Countertops - Edge Forms (Textured)	Specialty Concrete Products	Midwest Rake Company
Super Stone Inc.	Brickform	3M Colorquartz	Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S	Chas E. Phipps Co. S	White Stone Calcium Inc.	
Color Spreaders (see Spreaders)	Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S		
Columns - Precast	Concrete Solutions Inc. S		
A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.	Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S		
Compaction Equipment - Plate	Creative Urethane Concepts		
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S	Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S		
Compaction Equipment - Rammers	enCounter S		
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S	Interstar		
Computer Software - Business Management	Kover Krete Systems S		
Exaktime - Jobclock System	Rubber Mold Company		
Computer Software - Design Programs	Specialty Concrete Products S		
Concrete Solutions Inc.	Stamp Store, The S		
Depiction Software LLC			
Elite Crete Central S			
Elite Crete Systems Inc.			
GoldenLook International Inc.			
Computer Software - Estimating			
GoldenLook International Inc.			
Elite Crete Systems Inc.			
Depiction Software LLC			
Exaktime - Jobclock System			
FloorAmerica Products S			
Computer Software - Rendering/Visualizing			
GoldenLook International Inc.			
Elite Crete Systems Inc.			
Depiction Software LLC			
Elite Crete Central S			
American Concrete Coatings S			
Artcrete Inc.			
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S			
Concrete - Bag Mixtures			
Aquavations Corp.			
Architectural Enhancements Inc.			
Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S			
Concrete Solutions Inc.			
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S			
Elite Crete Systems Inc.			
Excellent Coatings Inc.			
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.			
Kover Krete Systems S			
Specialty Concrete Products			



INTERSTAR COLORS FOR ALL DECORATIVE CONCRETE PRODUCTS

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER
SAME DAY SHIPPING

• Integral Colors • Color Hardeners • Sealers • Mortar Colors
• Stucco Colors • Acid Stains • Stamping Release

THE MANUFACTURER OF THE CHENG CONCRETE COUNTERTOP PRODUCT LINE

www.interstar.ca 1.800.567.1857

Concrete Countertops - Reinforcement

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Interstar
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products

Concrete Countertops - Sealers (also see Sealers)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
 Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Cheng Concrete Exchange S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
enCounter S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products
GoldenLook International Inc.
 Increte Systems
Interstar
 Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products
WerkMaster

Concrete Countertops - Stains

Sim Stain S
 SS Rainbow Stain

Concrete Countertops - Training

Concrete Countertop Institute, The S

Concrete Countertops - Waxes

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Interstar
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Cheng Concrete Exchange S
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
 Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
Glaze-N-Seal Products
Leitch & Co. S

Concrete Curbing - Extruding Machines

Concretelron.com S

Concrete Curbing - Forms

Concretelron.com S
Metal Forms Corporation
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Rubber Mold Company

Concrete Mixers (see Mixers, Concrete)**Concrete Placers**

Cleform Tool Corp.
 Concretelron.com S
Midwest Rake Company
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Concrete Repair Mortar

A. W. Cook Cement Products
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Florid Polytech Inc.
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Miracote
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products

Concrete Resurfacing (see Mortars, Underlayments)**Consolidation Tools****(see Vibratory Equipment)****Consultants -****Decorative Concrete**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
enCounter S
 Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products
 SS Rainbow Stain
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S
WerkMaster

Control Joint Bridges & Fillers - Plastic Strips

Stegmeier Corporation
 Vinylux

Control Joint Bridges & Fillers - Sealants (also see Joint Fillers & Sealants)

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Stegmeier Corporation

Coving - Precast (also see Forms)

Crown Polymers LCC

Crack Repair - Fillers

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Crown Polymers LCC
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Florid Polytech Inc.
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Crack-Chasing Saws - Handheld

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Crack-Chasing Saws - Wheel-Mounted (also see Saws)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
 General Equipment Co.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Curing Blankets

McTech Group S

Curing Compounds

Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
 Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
ChemMasters Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Glaze-N-Seal Products
 Increte Systems
L. M. Scofield Company
 Mosaics Decorative Products
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Vexcon Chemicals

Dd**Degreaser, Concrete (see Cleaning Solutions)****Densifier/Hardeners (see Sealers)**


MCKINNON MATERIALS, INC.
 TOLL FREE 1-866-622-7031 WWW.MCKINNONMATERIALS.COM

Epoxy River Rock • McKrete® • Durogloss • Overlay
 Training Seminars Available

Company President Ken McKinnon has been a leader in the decorative concrete coating industry since 1970. Call toll free or visit our website to see how you can begin using the Best Materials at the Best Prices.

Drains - Trenches, Grates
(also see Water Drainage)

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Stegmeier Corporation

Drills - Hammer (Electric)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S

Dry Shake
(see Color Hardeners)**Dust Containment/Control**
(also see Vacuums)

CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Dustcontrol Inc.
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
FloorAmerica Products S
WerkMaster

Ee**Education/Training Services**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Butterfield Color Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Countertop Institute, The S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Institute S
Eagle Solutions
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
enCounter S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Integrity Concrete Designs S
Mosaics Decorative Products
Schluter-Systems
Sedona Acid Stain S
Specialty Concrete Products
SS Rainbow Stain
Stamp Store, The S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Engraving - Photo Engraving
(also see Sandblasting)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Engraving Tools - Needle Scalers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Specialty Concrete Products

Epoxy - Acrylic Urethane

Eco Safety Products S

Epoxy - Aggregate

3M Colorquartz

Epoxy - Aliphatic Acrylic

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S
WerkMaster

Epoxy - Cycloaliphatic Coatings

Crown Polymers LCC

Epoxy - Liquid Thickeners

Florid Polytech Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Epoxy - Moisture Barriers

Dependable Floor Products

Epoxy - Polyamide Coatings

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Life Paint Company
Specialty Concrete Products
Versatile Building Products

Epoxy (Base) - Acrylic Coating

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Increte Systems
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S

Epoxy (Base) - Metallic Coating

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Institute S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GarageMahals LCC
Key Resin Co.
Versatile Building Products

Epoxy (Base) - Opaque Coatings (One-Part)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Vexcon Chemicals

THE CONCRETE COUNTERTOP INSTITUTE**TRAINING**

Intensive, hands-on training that will teach you not just how, but why.



"I got confidence! I feel very confident that I can build countertops." - Brian, AR



"Excellent instruction, very in-depth technical training. A credit to the industry." - Carl, Canada

INFORMATION

Get in the know with Concrete Connections.

Join other concrete countertop professionals for only \$12.95 per month, or try out our forums for FREE.

www.ConcreteCountertops.net

NETWORKING

The possibilities are endless at the Concrete Countertop Industry Conference.

Registration Now Open!

October 25-27, 2007

Charlotte Convention Center

■ Charlotte, NC

Register now at www.CCIC2007.com

Sign up NOW for upcoming classes at
www.ConcreteCountertopInstitute.com
or call **888-386-7711**

**Epoxy (Base) -
Opaque Coatings (Two-Part)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Florid Polytech Inc.
GarageMahals LCC
Increte Systems
Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Super Stone Inc.
Versatile Building Products
Vexcon Chemicals

**Epoxy (Base) -
Pastes & Gels**

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
Versatile Building Products

Epoxy (Base) - Polyurea

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Crown Polymers LCC
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Key Resin Co.
Versatile Building Products

**Epoxy (Base) -
Polyurethane**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Key Resin Co.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products
WerkMaster

**Epoxy (Base) -
Rubberized Flooring**

GoldenLook International Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

**Epoxy (Base) -
Vinyl Flake Systems**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Excellent Coatings Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Increte Systems
Key Resin Co.
Klein and Company Inc. S
Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Miracote
Specialty Concrete Products
Versatile Building Products
Vexcon Chemicals

**Epoxy/Polyurea Spatter
Systems**

Crown Polymers LCC

**Estimating
(see Computer Software)****Etching Solutions - Gels**

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eco Safety Products S
Excellent Coatings Inc.
Left Bank Distribution S

Etching Solutions - Liquids

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Vexcon Chemicals

Expansion Joint - Caps

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stegmeier Corporation
Vinylex

Expansion Joint - Filler

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Florid Polytech Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Ff**Faux Finishing Tools
(also see Applicators)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products

Floats - Extension Poles

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Floats - Magnesium

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Kover Krete Systems S
Wagman Metal Products

Floats - Resin

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

Floats - Urethane

Creative Urethane Concepts

**Floats - Wood
(also see Trowels)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Key Resin Co.
Wagman Metal Products

Floor Coatings

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
Eagle Solutions
Eco Safety Products S
Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GarageMahals LCC
Glaze-N-Seal Products
GoldenLook International Inc.
Increte Systems
Integrity Concrete Designs S
Key Resin Co.
Kover Krete Systems S
Life Paint Company
Miracote
Multicolor Specialties Inc.
Pebble-Flex Inc.
Rudd Company Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
Specialty Solutions Mfg
Sure Crete Design Products S
3M Colorquartz
Versatile Building Products
Vexcon Chemicals

**Floor Coatings -
Self-Leveling**

Crown Polymers LCC

Floor Hardener

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Eagle Solutions
Increte Systems
Nox-Crete Products Corp.
Specialty Concrete Products
Vexcon Chemicals

Re-usable Formliner
Pool Copings, Stair Treads,
Wall Caps, Counter Tops.

Pacific Formliner
www.pacificformliner.com
800-898-5581

WerkMaster**Floor Machines - Buffers**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Diamond Products
Eagle Solutions
FloorAmerica Products S
Gran Quartz Stone & Concrete Sys. S
WerkMaster

Floor Machines - Planetary Scrubbers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Diamond Products
Eagle Solutions

Floor Sanders - Planetary (also see Sanding)

CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Eagle Solutions
FloorAmerica Products S
Leitch & Co. S
WerkMaster

Floor Strippers - Chemicals (also see Strippers)

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eagle Solutions
Eco Safety Products S
FloorAmerica Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products
 Increte Systems
 Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Vexcon Chemicals

Floor Strippers - Handheld Chisel-Type

General Equipment Co.

Floor Strippers - Powered Chisel-Type

Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
 General Equipment Co.

Floor Strippers - Replacement Blades

Wagman Metal Products

Form Braces

Arch - Crete
Metal Forms Corporation

Form Clamps

Arch - Crete

Form Liners - Accessories

Arch - Crete
 Butterfield Color Inc.
 Custom Rock Formliner
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
 Increte Systems
Specialty Concrete Products

Form Liners - Texture Mats

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Art Stamped Concrete
 Brickform
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Custom Rock Formliner
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
 Increte Systems
Specialty Concrete Products

Form Release Agents (also see Release Agents)

Armcon Molds USA
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Form Stakes

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Metal Forms Corporation

Forms - Coping

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Stamp Store, The S

Forms - Curbing

Metal Forms Corporation

Forms - Smooth-Edge

McTech Group S

Forms - Step Liners (Smooth)

Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Specialty Concrete Products
Stegmeier Corporation

Forms - Step Liners (Textured)

Brickform
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Specialty Concrete Products

Forms - Steps

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Rubber Mold Company

Stamp Store, The S**Forms - Wall Caps**

Arch - Crete
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts S
 Increte Systems
Rubber Mold Company
Specialty Concrete Products S
Stamp Store, The
Stegmeier Corporation

Forms, Flatwork - Flexible (Plastic)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Contractor Source, The S
Metal Forms Corporation
Stegmeier Corporation

Forms, Flatwork - Flexible (Steel)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Metal Forms Corporation

Forms, Flatwork - Rigid (Plastic)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Metal Forms Corporation

Forms, Flatwork - Rigid (Steel)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Metal Forms Corporation

Forms, Metal - Architectural (Textured)

Custom Rock Formliner

Forms, Plastic - Architectural (Textured)

Arch - Crete
 Custom Rock Formliner
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative

Foundation - Area Wells (Decorative)

Poly Steel Alternative Building Systems, S

Fountains - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Franchises, Licensing Agreements

Kover Krete Systems S
WerkMaster

Gg**Garage Floor Coatings (also see Epoxy Base, Vinyl Flake Systems)**

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

Reader Service 55

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Excellent Coatings Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florice Polytech Inc.
GarageMahals LCC
Glaze-N-Seal Products
GoldenLook International Inc.
 Increte Systems
Key Resin Co.
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Miracote
Multicolor Specialties Inc.
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Rudd Company Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S
 3M Colorquartz
Versatile Building Products
Vexcon Chemicals
WerkMaster

Gauge Rakes - Adjustable

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Brickform
 Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Midwest Rake Company
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Gauge Rollers - Polypropylene

Midwest Rake Company

Gauge Rollers - Porcupine

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
Midwest Rake Company
Specialty Concrete Products

Gazebos - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Generators - Diesel

WerkMaster

Generators - Electric

WerkMaster

Generators - Gas

Concrete Polishing Solutions S
WerkMaster

Graffiti Removal - Abrasive (also see Sandblasting)

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Graffiti Removal - Chemical (also see Strippers)

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
 Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Franmar Chemical Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products

Grinders - Angle

Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Leitch & Co. S

Grinders - Edgers (Hand-Held)

Concrete Polishing Solutions S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Eagle Solutions
 General Equipment Co.
Leitch & Co. S

Grinders - Edgers (Walk-Behind)

WerkMaster

Grinders - Supplies

Concrete Polishing Solutions S

Grinders - Walk-Behind (also see Polishers)

Aquavations Corp.
 CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Diamond Products
Eagle Solutions
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
 General Equipment Co.
Klein and Company Inc. S
Leitch & Co. S
WerkMaster

Grinding Pads

American Concrete Coatings S
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Interstar
Klein and Company Inc. S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Grinding Wheels - Carbide

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Eagle Solutions
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Klein and Company Inc. S
Leitch & Co. S

Grinding Wheels - Diamond

American Concrete Coatings S
 CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eagle Solutions
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
FloorAmerica Products S
 General Equipment Co.
Klein and Company Inc. S
Leitch & Co. S
WerkMaster

Groovers, Concrete (also see Control Joints or Trowels)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Slip Industries Inc.

Grout - Bags/Dispensers

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Increte Systems
Specialty Concrete Products

Grout - Colorant

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
 Increte Systems
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Grout - Floats

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Grout - Polymers

Crown Polymers LCC

Grout - Saws

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Grout - Tape

Trim Tape Inc. S

Ii

Internet Solutions - Networking

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Internet Solutions - Online Advertising

Concretelron.com S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Jj

Joint Fillers & Sealants - Epoxy

Miracote

Joint Fillers & Sealants - Injection Resin

American Concrete Coatings S
Crown Polymers LCC
Specialty Concrete Products

Joint Fillers & Sealants - Mastic

Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
Stegmeier Corporation

Joint Fillers & Sealants - Polyurea

Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Crown Polymers LCC

Joint Fillers & Sealants - Semirigid (also see Control Joint Fillers & Bridges)

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Crown Polymers LCC
Florice Polytech Inc.

Kk

Knee Boards & Kneeler Boards

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

Knee Pads

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Ll

Lighting - Fiber Optics

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Lighting - Recessed

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
GarageMahals LCC

Liquid Release

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Brickform
 Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Excellent Coatings Inc.
 EZChem Europe
 EZChemUSA
FloorAmerica Products S
Floric Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
 Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products

Liquid Release - Concentrate

A. W. Cook Cement Products
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 EZChem Europe
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products

Mm

Mantels - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Masking Equipment - Tape

FloorAmerica Products S

Masking Products - Floor Production

McTech Group S

Masking Products - Tape

Trim Tape Inc. S

Measuring Containers - Cups

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
Specialty Concrete Products

Measuring Syringes - Containers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products

Measuring Wheels

Midwest Rake Company

Metal Edging, Transition Strips (Decorative)

Klein and Company Inc. S
 Schluter-Systems

Metal Primers - Corrosion Inhibitors

Miracote

Metallic Coatings (also see Coatings)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Floric Polytech Inc.
GarageMahals LCC
Key Resin Co.
Miracote
Versatile Building Products

Mixers, Mortar - Portable Stand

CS Unitec Inc. S

Mixers, Cement - Agitators (Electric)

GoldenLook International Inc.

Mixers, Cement - Batch Type/Wheel Mounted

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 ConcreteIron.com S
CS Unitec Inc. S
GoldenLook International Inc.

Mixers, Cement - Hand-Held (Electric)

CS Unitec Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S

Mixers, Concrete - Trailer-Mounted

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 ConcreteIron.com S

Mixers, Mortar - Trailer-Mounted

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 ConcreteIron.com S

Mixing Tools - 15-Gallon Barrels

Midwest Rake Company

Mixing Tools - Buckets

CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Midwest Rake Company

Mixing Tools - Paddles

CS Unitec Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S

Midwest Rake Company
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Moisture Barriers

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Dependable Floor Products
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Floric Polytech Inc.
Miracote
 Schluter-Systems
 Specialty Solutions Mfg
 Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products

Moisture Barriers - Epoxy

Crown Polymers LCC

Moisture Detection/Meters

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Wagner Electronics

Moisture Vapor Emission Testers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S

Molding - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Mold-making Materials

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products

Molds - Balustrades

Armcon Molds USA

Molds - Custom

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Molds - Fencing

Arch - Crete
 Armcon Molds USA
Specialty Concrete Products

Molds - Furniture/Planters

Armcon Molds USA
 Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Molds - Paver

Armcon Molds USA

Molds - Rocks

Arch - Crete
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Armcon Molds USA
Creative Urethane Concepts
 Kover Krete Systems S
Rubber Mold Company
 Sim Stain S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Molds - Sinks, Drains, Faucet Knockouts

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Custom Concrete Molds DBA River Alloy De
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products

Molds - Walls (also see Forms)

Arch - Crete
 Armcon Molds USA
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
 Custom Rock Formliner
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Rubber Mold Company
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Motors - Electric

WerkMaster

Nn

Needle Scalars - Pneumatic (also see Engraving Tools)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Oo

Overlays - Polymers

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.
 Pebble-Flex Inc.

Overlays - Rubberized Surfacing Material

GoldenLook International Inc.
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Pebble-Flex Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Overlays - Vertical (also see Vertical Overlays)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Left Bank Distribution S
Rudd Company Inc.
 Sim Stain S
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

**Overlays
(Polymer Modified) -
Countertops****Architectural Enhancements Inc.****Overlays (Polymer) -
Microtopping (Interior)****Crown Polymers LCC****Overlays
(Polymer Modified) -
Microtopping (Interior)**

A. W. Cook Cement Products

American Concrete Coatings S**Architectural Enhancements Inc.****Artcrete Inc.**

Brickform

Butterfield Color Inc.

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S**Concrete Solutions Inc.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S

Elite Crete Central S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.**Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.****FloorAmerica Products** S**Floric Polytech Inc.****GoldenLook International Inc.**

Integrity Concrete Designs S

Jobsite Supply S

Kover Krete Systems S

Left Bank Distribution S

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Miracote

Mosaics Decorative Products

Performance Polymers S**Quality Construction Products Inc.** S**Rudd Company Inc.**

Smart Surface Technology Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products**Stamp Store, The** S

Sure Crete Design Products S

Versatile Building Products**Overlays (Polymer) -
Self-Leveling (Exterior)****Crown Polymers LCC**

Pebble-Flex Inc.

**Overlays
(Polymer Modified) -
Self-Leveling (Exterior)****Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Brickform

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**Elite Crete Systems Inc.****Floric Polytech Inc.**

Kover Krete Systems S

Mosaics Decorative Products

Performance Polymers S**Specialty Concrete Products****Overlays (Polymer) -
Self-Leveling (Interior)****Crown Polymers LCC**

Pebble-Flex Inc.

**Overlays
(Polymer Modified) -
Self-Leveling (Interior)****American Concrete Coatings** S**Architectural Enhancements Inc.****Cohills Building Specialties Inc.** S**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S

Dependable Floor Products

Elite Crete Systems Inc.**Floric Polytech Inc.**

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Systems S

L. M. Scofield Company

Mosaics Decorative Products

Performance Polymers S

Smart Surface Technology Inc.

Specialty Concrete Products

Sure Crete Design Products S

**Overlays
(Polymer Modified) -
Spray Textures (Exterior)**

A. W. Cook Cement Products

American Concrete Coatings S**Architectural Enhancements Inc.****Artcrete Inc.**

Butterfield Color Inc.

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S**Concrete Solutions Inc.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Impressions** S**Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S

Elite Crete Central S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Excellent Coatings Inc.

Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.**Floric Polytech Inc.****GoldenLook International Inc.**

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Systems S

L. M. Scofield Company

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S

Mosaics Decorative Products

Performance Polymers S

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Specialty Concrete Products

MERE SUPERFICIAL BEAUTY?

Stamp Store, The	S	Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	Overlays (Polymer) -	Performance Polymers	S
Super Stone Inc.		Life Paint Company	Trowelable	Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S
Sure Crete Design Products	S	Miracote		Rudd Company Inc.	
Versatile Building Products		Mosaics Decorative Products		Smart Surface Technology Inc.	
Overlays (Polymer Modified) - Stampable Toppings		Performance Polymers		Specialty Concrete Products	
A. W. Cook Cement Products		Quality Construction Products Inc.	S	Super Stone Inc.	
American Concrete Coatings	S	Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S	Sure Crete Design Products	S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Smart Surface Technology Inc.		3M Colorquartz	
Brickform		Specialty Concrete Products		Versatile Building Products	
Butterfield Color Inc.		Super Stone Inc.		Overlays (Polymer) -	
Chas E. Phipps Co.	S	Sure Crete Design Products	S	Wood Substrates	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S	Versatile Building Products		Crown Polymers LCC	
Concrete Solutions Inc.		Overlays (Polymer) -		Overlays (Polymer Modified) - Wood Substrates	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Terrazzo		Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative		Crown Polymers LCC		Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S	Overlays (Polymer Modified) - Terrazzo		Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Elite Crete Central	S	Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Elite Crete Central	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Excellent Coatings Inc.		Florid Polytech Inc.		Florid Polytech Inc.	
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.		Key Resin Co.		GoldenLook International Inc.	
FloorAmerica Products	S	Kover Krete Systems	S	Increte Systems	
Florid Polytech Inc.		Miracote		Kover Krete Systems	S
Increte Systems		Performance Polymers	S	Left Bank Distribution	S
Integrity Concrete Designs	S	Quality Construction Products Inc.	S	Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Jobsite Supply	S	Specialty Concrete Products		Life Paint Company	
Kover Krete Systems	S			Marbelite Int'l Corp..	S
L. M. Scofield Company				Miracote	
Left Bank Distribution	S			Mosaics Decorative Products	



Crown Beauty Lasts A Lifetime.

Unlike paints, stains and other superficial coatings and overlays that fade, loose adhesion or deteriorate over time, Crown Polymers become a monolithic part of the concrete floor and stronger than the concrete itself. As a result, the beauty of floors by Crown Polymers lasts a lifetime.

In addition, savvy installers understand that Crown offers the industry's most comprehensive line of decorative and industrial restoration products, each ideally suited for the job and producing consistent results, satisfying customers and assuring profitability.

Working with Crown Polymers products makes year-round applications possible on projects where temperatures range from sub-zero to extreme heat.

Crown Polymers offers the industry's most qualified technical support and customer service personnel.

We promise to provide the best products and service in the business.



For Information About Our Exclusive Training Programs, Call Today!



Now you can present clients with the 12 best flooring solutions. Order your free CD-ROM Call 888.732.1270 today!

Versatile Building Products**Pp****Paint Removers
(see Strippers)****Patching Compounds -
Skimcoat (Fast-Setting)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Crown Polymers LCC	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Dependable Floor Products	
Elite Crete Central	S
Florid Polytech Inc.	
Kover Krete Systems	S
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S

Pavers - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.	
----------------------------------	--

Pigments - Bag Mixes

enCounter	S
------------------	---

Pigments - Custom Colors

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
B & J Colorants LLC	
Butterfield Color Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Delta Performance Products	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Interstar	
Kover Krete Systems	S
LANXESS	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Quality Construction Products Inc.	S
Specialty Concrete Products	
SS Rainbow Stain	
Stamp Store, The	S
Sure Crete Design Products	S

Pigments - Granular

Interstar	
------------------	--

Pigments - Integral

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
B & J Colorants LLC	
Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products	S
Butterfield Color Inc.	
Brickform	
Chas E. Phipps Co.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Contractor Source, The	S
Davis Colors	

Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Decorative Concrete Impressions	S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Delta Performance Products	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Florid Polytech Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Interstar	
Jobsite Supply	S
Kover Krete Systems	S
LANXESS	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Miracote	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S
Specialty Concrete Products	
Stamp Store, The	S
Sure Crete Design Products	S

**Pigments -
Iron Oxide (Liquid)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Butterfield Color Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Delta Performance Products	S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Interstar	
Kover Krete Systems	S
LANXESS	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Sure Crete Design Products	S

**Pigments -
Iron Oxide (Powder)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
B & J Colorants LLC	
Butterfield Color Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Delta Performance Products	S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Interstar	
Kover Krete Systems	S
LANXESS	
Left Bank Distribution	S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S

**Pigment -
Dispensing Equipment**

Butterfield Color Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Increte Systems	
Interstar	
LANXESS	

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

**Pigments, Specialty -
Carbon Black**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
B & J Colorants LLC	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Delta Performance Products	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Kover Krete Systems	S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S

**Pigments, Specialty -
Metallic Powders**

B & J Colorants LLC	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Delta Performance Products	S
Elite Crete Central	S
Florid Polytech Inc.	
Increte Systems	

**Pigments, Specialty -
Reflective Granules**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Delta Performance Products	S
Increte Systems	

Planters - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.	
----------------------------------	--

**Polishing Equipment,
Countertops - Electric**

Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
CS Unitec Inc.	S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Diamond Products	
Leitch & Co.	S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S
WerkMaster	

**Polishing Equipment,
Countertops - Pneumatic**

Aquavations Corp.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
CS Unitec Inc.	S

**Polishing Equipment,
Flooring - Electric**

CDC Larue Industries	
Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Diamond Products	
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)	
General Equipment Co.	
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Klein and Company Inc.	S
Leitch & Co.	S
WerkMaster	

**Polishing Equipment,
Flooring - Gas/Propane**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Eagle Solutions	
General Equipment Co.	
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Klein and Company Inc.	S
Leitch & Co.	S
WerkMaster	

Polishing Pads - Handheld

Aquavations Corp.	
Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Diamond Products	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Interstar	
Kover Krete Systems	S
Leitch & Co.	S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S
WerkMaster	

**Polishing Pads -
Metal Bond (Diamond)**

Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Eagle Solutions	
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Leitch & Co.	S
WerkMaster	

**Polishing Pads -
Polycarbonate (Diamond)**

CDC Larue Industries	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Leitch & Co.	S
Surtec Inc.	
WerkMaster	

**Polishing Pads -
Resin Bond (Diamond)**

Aquavations Corp.	
B & J Colorants LLC	
CDC Larue Industries	
Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Diamond Products	
Eagle Solutions	
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Leitch & Co.	S
Surtec Inc.	
WerkMaster	

**Power Trowels -
Accessories**

Wagman Metal Products	
------------------------------	--

**Power Trowels -
Blades (Plastic Bolt-On)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

**Power Trowels -
Blades (Plastic Clip-On)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

**Power Trowels -
Blades (Steel Bolt-On)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

**Power Trowels -
Blades (Steel Clip-On)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
GoldenLook International Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Power Trowels - Float Pans

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

**Power Trowels -
Machines (Riding)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Concretelron.com

**Power Trowels -
Machines (Walk-behind)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Concretelron.com
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
GoldenLook International Inc.
Quality Construction Products Inc. S

**Publications & Books
(also see Training Videos)**

Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
Cheng Concrete Exchange S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Institute S

**Pump Sprayers (also see
Sprayers, Water Pumps)**

American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
SMK Industries Inc.
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S
Wagman Metal Products

Pumps - PTO

Concretelron.com S

**Pumps - Shot-Crete (also
see Shot-Crete Pumps)**

Concretelron.com S

Pumps - Trailer-Mounted

Concretelron.com S

Rr**Radiant Heating Systems
- Electric**

Watts Radiant

**Radiant Heating Systems
- Hydronic**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Schluter-Systems
Watts Radiant

Rebar - Benders (Portable)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Fascut Industries Inc.

**Rebar -
Benders (Stationary)**

Fascut Industries Inc.

**Rebar -
Connectors/Risers (Chairs)**

Vinylex

Rebar - Cutters

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Fascut Industries Inc.

**Reinforcement Material -
Fabric Mesh**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Quality Construction Products Inc. S

Attention Decorative Concrete Contractors**Polished concrete is hot!**

Your affordable opportunity
to participate in this growth
area is through VIC
International...Presenting
our small package, offering
you **BIG results and profits.**

The Multi Surface Machine is an extremely dependable, as well as powerful, 115V floor machine. The ConcreteMedic® Multi Surface Machine is designed to work in both dry and wet applications. The totally enclosed motor is ideal for the harshest conditions--dust, moisture, chemicals--and great for concrete work.

The Multi Surface Machine is specifically designed to make small jobs highly profitable. Use with our MirroCrete™ diamonds for an amazing, high sheen floor finish.



ConcreteMedic®
MirroCrete Type T
Diamonds



ConcreteMedic®
MirroCrete Type III 5"
Resin Diamonds

Knowledge + Innovation + Support

800-396-0324

www.concretemedic.com

Reinforcement Material - Nylon

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Reinforcement Mats - Synthetic Fiber

FORTA Corporation

Relative Humidity Tests

Wagner Electronics

Release Agents - Form Release

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Armcon Molds USA
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
ChemMasters Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Florid Polytech Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Super Stone Inc.
Vexcon Chemicals
Wagman Metal Products

Release Agents - Liquid Concentrate

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Wagman Metal Products

Release Agents - Liquid Release

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Armcon Molds USA
Artcrete Inc.
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Excellent Coatings Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products

Release Agents - Powder Antiquing Release

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Artcrete Inc.
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Coloration Systems Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Contractor Source, The S
Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Increte Systems
Jobsite Supply S
Kover Krete Systems S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Respirators - Cartridge (Disposable)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S

Respirators - Paper

Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S

Retardants - Evaporation Suppression

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products

Rock-Making Materials - Panels, GFRC

Creative Urethane Concepts
Kover Krete Systems S

Rock-Making Materials - Precast Molds

Arch - Crete
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Kover Krete Systems S

Rubber Mold Company S
Sim Stain

Rollers - Aluminum Smoothing Tool

Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Midwest Rake Company

Rollers (see Applicators)**Rubber Surfacing Material (also see Overlays)**

GoldenLook International Inc.
Kover Krete Systems S
Pebble-Flex Inc.

Ss**Safety Surfacing Systems**

Pebble-Flex Inc.

Safety Systems - Truncated Dome Tiles

Creative Urethane Concepts

Salt Rollers (see Texturing Tools)**Sandblasting - Machines**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Sandblasting - Media/Accessories

Heritage Glass Inc.

Sanding Tools - Floor Machines

CS Unitec Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Leitch & Co. S
WerkMaster

Sanding Tools - Pads

CS Unitec Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S

Saw Blades - 2-inch Diamond Decorative

Decorative Concrete Institute S

Saw Blades - Crack Chasers

American Concrete Coatings S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Diamond Products
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Stamp Store, The S

Sure Crete Design Products S

Saw Blades - Dry-Cut Diamond Blades

American Concrete Coatings S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Diamond Products
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Stamp Store, The S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Saw Blades - Wet-Cut Diamond Blades

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Diamond Products
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Kover Krete Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Saw Carts

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Specialty Concrete Products

Saws - Crack

General Equipment Co.

Saws - Early-Entry

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Concretelron.com S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Diamond Products
Quality Construction Products Inc. S

Saws - General Purpose

Concretelron.com S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Diamond Products
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
Leitch & Co. S

Saws - Grooving/Scoring

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Concretelron.com S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Diamond Products
Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Specialty Concrete Products

Scarifiers - Wheel-Mounted

CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
WerkMaster

Scoring - Tape

American Concrete Coatings Architectural Enhancements Inc.	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Kover Krete Systems	S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	
Trim Tape Inc.	S

Scoring - Tools

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Engrave-A-Crete Inc.	S
Kover Krete Systems	S
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	

Scraping - Machines

CS Unitec Inc.	S
-----------------------	---

Scraping - Tools

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
FloorAmerica Products	S
Wagman Metal Products	

Screeds - Aluminum

Cleform Tool Corp.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Concretelron.com	S
FloorAmerica Products	S
Metal Forms Corporation	
Slip Industries Inc.	
Wagman Metal Products	

Screeds - Laser-Guided

Concretelron.com	S
------------------	---

Screeds - Power-Assisted

Concretelron.com	S
Metal Forms Corporation	

Sealer - Polyurea

Crown Polymers LCC	
---------------------------	--

Sealers - Acrylic (Opaque)

American Concrete Coatings Architectural Enhancements Inc.	S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Dependable Floor Products	
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Excellent Coatings Inc.	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Florin Polytech Inc.	
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Increte Systems	
Kover Krete Systems	S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Marbelite Int'l Corp..	S

Miracote

Mosaics Decorative Products	
Proline Decorative Concrete Products	
Smart Surface Technology Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Vexcon Chemicals	

Sealers -**Acrylic (Transparent)**

American Concrete Coatings	S
American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.	
Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Brickform	
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Coloration Systems Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Contractor Source, The	S
Davis Colors	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Eco Safety Products	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Engrave-A-Crete Inc.	S
Excellent Coatings Inc.	
EZChem Europe	
EZChemUSA	
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
FloorAmerica Products	S
Florin Polytech Inc.	
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
GoldenLook International Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Integrity Concrete Designs	S
Interstar	
Klein and Company Inc.	S
Kover Krete Systems	S
L. M. Scofield Company	
Left Bank Distribution	S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Life Paint Company	
Miracote	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Nox-Crete Products Corp.	
Quality Construction Products Inc.	S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S
Rudd Company Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Stamp Store, The	S
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Surtec Inc.	
Vexcon Chemicals	

Sealers - Acrylic Resins

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Crown Polymers LCC	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
WerkMaster	

Sealers - Anti-Spalling

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Crown Polymers LCC	
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products	
WerkMaster	

Sealers - Cure & Seal

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Butterfield Color Inc.	
Chas E. Phipps Co.	S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Davis Colors	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Increte Systems	
L. M. Scofield Company	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	
Vexcon Chemicals	

Sealers -**Densifier, Hardener**

Chas E. Phipps Co.	S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Eagle Solutions	
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)	
Florin Polytech Inc.	
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S
Increte Systems	
L. M. Scofield Company	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Stamp Store, The	S
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Surtec Inc.	
Vexcon Chemicals	
WerkMaster	

Sealers - Epoxy

American Concrete Coatings	S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Chas E. Phipps Co.	S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
ChemMasters Inc.	
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Crown Polymers LCC	
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Elite Crete Central	S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

enCounter	S
Engrave-A-Crete Inc.	S
FloorAmerica Products	S
Florin Polytech Inc.	
GoldenLook International Inc.	
Increte Systems	
Kemiko Concrete Stains	S
Key Resin Co.	
Miracote	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Stamp Store, The	S
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Surtec Inc.	
Versatile Building Products	
WerkMaster	

Sealers -**Lacquer (Gloss Sheen)**

American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.	
Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Eco Safety Products	S
Elite Crete Central	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Excellent Coatings Inc.	
Florin Polytech Inc.	
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Life Paint Company	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Proline Decorative Concrete Products	
Quality Construction Products Inc.	S
Specialty Concrete Products	
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Surtec Inc.	
Versatile Building Products	

Sealers -**Lacquer (Low Sheen)**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Eco Safety Products	S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Excellent Coatings Inc.	
Florin Polytech Inc.	
Glaze-N-Seal Products	
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Mosaics Decorative Products	
Proline Decorative Concrete Products	
Specialty Concrete Products	
Super Stone Inc.	
Sure Crete Design Products	S
Surtec Inc.	
Versatile Building Products	

Sealers - Lithium-Based

Concrete Polishing Solutions	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Florin Polytech Inc.	
WerkMaster	

Sealers -**Penetrating (Dustproofing)****Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.**Cohills Building Specialties Inc.** S**Concrete Polishing Solutions** S**Concrete Solutions Inc.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Eco Safety Products** S**Elite Crete Systems Inc.****Florin Polytech Inc.****Glaze-N-Seal Products**

Klein and Company Inc. S

Kover Krete Systems S

Leitch & Co. S**Miracote**

Specialty Concrete Products

Sure Crete Design Products S

Surtec Inc.

Vexcon Chemicals**WerkMaster****Sealers - Pigmented****American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.****Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Butterfield Color Inc.

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S**Concrete Solutions Inc.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Crown Polymers LLC****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**Elite Crete Systems Inc.****FloorAmerica Products** S**Florin Polytech Inc.****GoldenLook International Inc.**

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Systems S

L. M. Scofield Company**Miracote**

Mosaics Decorative Products

Nox-Crete Products Corp.**Quality Construction Products Inc.** S**Specialty Concrete Products**

Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Surtec Inc.

Versatile Building Products**Vexcon Chemicals****WerkMaster****Sealers - Polysulfide-Based (Pool Decks)****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**Specialty Concrete Products****Stegmeier Corporation****Sealers - Polyurea**

Mosaics Decorative Products

Sealers - Silane

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Glaze-N-Seal Products****Nox-Crete Products Corp.****Specialty Concrete Products****Vexcon Chemicals****WerkMaster****Sealers - Silicone**

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.**Concrete Polishing Solutions** S**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**Glaze-N-Seal Products****Specialty Concrete Products****WerkMaster****Sealers - Siloxane**

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Kemiko Concrete Stains** S**Klein and Company Inc.** S**Specialty Concrete Products**

Surtec Inc.

WerkMaster**Sealers - Urethane (also see Coatings)****American Concrete Coatings** S**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Butterfield Color Inc.

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.

ChemMasters Inc.**Cohills Building Specialties Inc.** S**Concrete Solutions Inc.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S

Elite Crete Central S

Elite Crete Systems Inc.

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Excellent Coatings Inc.

Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.**FloorAmerica Products** S**Florin Polytech Inc.****GoldenLook International Inc.**

Increte Systems

Key Resin Co.**Miracote**

Mosaics Decorative Products

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Rudd Company Inc.**Specialty Concrete Products**

Stamp Store, The S

Sure Crete Design Products S

Surtec Inc.

Versatile Building Products**WerkMaster****Shot-Blasting - Equipment****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Shot-Crete - Pumps

Concretelron.com S

Slip-Resistant Additives**American Concrete Coatings** S

Butterfield Color Inc.

Chas E. Phipps Co. S

ChemMasters Inc.**Cohills Building Specialties Inc.** S**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative****Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**FloorAmerica Products** S**Glaze-N-Seal Products**

Increte Systems

Kover Krete Syst ems S

Super Stone Inc.**Spiked Rollers****Midwest Rake Company****Spiked Shoes****(see Apparel & Footwear)****Midwest Rake Company****Sprayers -****Aerosol (Disposable)****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Sprayers - Air-Charged****American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.** S**SMK Industries Inc.****Sprayers - Airless Sprayer****Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.**

Graco Inc.

Sprayers - Drum-Mount**American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.****Concrete Polishing Solutions** S**Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S

Graco Inc.

Wagman Metal Products**Sprayers - Hand-Held****American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S**Elite Crete Systems Inc.****FloorAmerica Products** S**Specialty Concrete Products****Super Stone Inc.****Wagman Metal Products****Sprayers -****Handheld (Non-Corrosive)****American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.****Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply** S**Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.** S


Cut your time in Half!

No Hassles, Less Spills

Attaches to Bucket

Cordless Battery Power

Model DWG5A

SMK

SMK Industries Inc
PO Box 335
Sigourney, IA 52591
Ph. 641-622-2506
email. sales@smkindustries.com

Fax. 641-622-2706
web. www.smkindustries.com

THE ONLY WAY TO SPRAY

START TO FINISH IN HALF THE TIME WITH NONE OF THE MESS

Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Concrete Solutions Inc.		Super Stone Inc.		Stain - Reactive Acid	
FloorAmerica Products	S	Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Sure Crete Design Products	S	American Concrete Coatings	S
Quality Construction Products Inc.	S	Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S	WerkMaster		Architectural Enhancements Inc.	
Super Stone Inc.		Eco Safety Products	S			Brickform	
Sprayers -		Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Stain - Opaque Materials		Chas E. Phipps Co.	S
Hoppers, Air-Assisted		EZChem Europe		Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Chem-Coat Industries Inc.	
Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.		EZChemUSA		Butterfield Color Inc.		Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S
Concrete Solutions Inc.		Increte Systems		Chem-Coat Industries Inc.		Concrete Solutions Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Kover Krete Systems	S	ChemMasters Inc.		Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S
Graco Inc.		Left Bank Distribution	S	Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative	
Kover Krete Systems	S	Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.		Delta Performance Products	S	Decorative Concrete Impressions	S
Specialty Concrete Products		Life Paint Company		Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S
Sure Crete Design Products	S	Miracote		Increte Systems		Eco Safety Products	S
Sprayers - HVLP		Mosaics Decorative Products		Left Bank Distribution	S	Elite Crete Central	S
Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.		Nox-Crete Products Corp.		Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.		Elite Crete Systems Inc.	
Graco Inc.		Proline Decorative Concrete Products		Nox-Crete Products Corp.		Engrave-A-Crete Inc.	S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S	Specialty Concrete Products		Specialty Concrete Products		EZChem Europe	
Sprayers - Industrial Pumps		Stamp Store, The	S	Stain - Polymer Modified		EZChemUSA	
American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.		SS Rainbow Stain		Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Stain -		Butterfield Color Inc.		FloorAmerica Products	S
Graco Inc.		Acrylic (Concentrates)		Chas E. Phipps Co.	S	Florite Polytech Inc.	
Specialty Concrete Products		Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Concrete Solutions Inc.		GoldenLook International Inc.	
Sprayers - Industrial Pumps		Chem-Coat Industries Inc.		Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Increte Systems	
(Non-Corrosive)		ChemMasters Inc.		Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S	Integrity Concrete Designs	S
American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.		Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Elite Crete Central	S	Interstar	
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Jobsite Supply	S
Graco Inc.		Engrave-A-Crete Inc.	S	Kover Krete Systems	S	Kemiko Concrete Stains	S
Left Bank Distribution	S	Kover Krete Systems	S	Left Bank Distribution	S	Kover Krete Systems	S
Spreaders - Roller Screeds		Left Bank Distribution	S	Marbelite Int'l Corp.	S	Left Bank Distribution	S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Rudd Company Inc.		Mosaics Decorative Products		Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.	
Midwest Rake Company		SS Rainbow Stain		Specialty Concrete Products		Life Paint Company	
Spreaders -		Stain - Block		Versatile Building Products		Miracote	
Squeegees/Smoothing		LesCoat	S			Mosaics Decorative Products	
Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Stain - Dyes				Nox-Crete Products Corp.	
Concrete Solutions Inc.		American Concrete Coatings	S				
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	American Decorative Concrete Supply Co.					
Midwest Rake Company		Brickform					
Sure Crete Design Products	S	Architectural Enhancements Inc.					
Wagman Metal Products		Chas E. Phipps Co.	S				
Squeegees		Chem-Coat Industries Inc.					
Architectural Enhancements Inc.		Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S				
Cleform Tool Corp.		Concrete Polishing Solutions	S				
Concrete Solutions Inc.		Concrete Solutions Inc.					
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S	Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply	S				
Dustcontrol Inc.		Contractor Source, The	S				
Elite Crete Systems Inc.		Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative					
FloorAmerica Products	S	Decorative Concrete Institute					
Kover Krete Systems	S	Decorative Concrete Supply Inc.	S				
Midwest Rake Company		Eagle Solutions					
Sure Crete Design Products	S	Elite Crete Central	S				
Wagman Metal Products		Elite Crete Systems Inc.					
Stain - Acrylic		Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)					
Architectural Enhancements Inc.		FloorAmerica Products	S				
Carlisle Coating & Waterproofing		Florite Polytech Inc.					
Chas E. Phipps Co.	S	Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys.	S				
Chem-Coat Industries Inc.		Increte Systems					
ChemMasters Inc.		Integrity Concrete Designs	S				
Cohills Building Specialties Inc.	S	Jobsite Supply	S				
		Kover Krete Systems	S				
		Left Bank Distribution	S				
		Quality Construction Products Inc.	S				
		Renew-Crete Systems Inc.	S				
		Smart Surface Technology Inc.					
		Specialty Concrete Products					

NEWLOOK
Concrete Color Stains

Got Concrete Problems?
• Blotchy • Faded • Discolored
• Stained • Wrong Color • Failed Acid

No Problem! Get Newlook
80 Solid & Transparent Stains.

Enhancing the Image of Concrete™ Since 1989
www.getnewlook.com

Call 1-877-7NEWLOOK
to find a dealer
and learn more.
Training DVDs and
demos available.
Se Habla Español.

Proline Decorative Concrete Products

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Sedona Acid Stain S

Specialty Concrete Products

SRI Concrete Products S
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S
Versatile Building Products

Stain - Reactive Acid (Concentrates)**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Sedona Acid Stain S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Stain - Soy-Based (also see Color Restoration Coatings)

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Eagle Solutions
Eco Safety Products S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.

Stair Nosing Profiles - Metal Strips (Decorative)

Excellent Coatings Inc.
 Schluter-Systems

Stair Treads - Precast

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Stamps (see Texturing Tools)**Stencil Embedding Rollers**

Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products

Stenciling Gels (Etching Solutions)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
 Increte Systems
 Left Bank Distribution S

Stenciling Tapes

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Stencils - Adhesive-Backed**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Artcrete Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Impressions S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Left Bank Distribution S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Modello Designs
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S
 Universal Templates S

Stencils - Borders**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Artcrete Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Impressions S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Modello Designs
Specialty Concrete Products

Sure Crete Design Products S

Stencils - Custom Design Services**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Impressions S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Left Bank Distribution S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Modello Designs
Specialty Concrete Products

Stencils - Paper**Artcrete Inc.**

Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Impressions S
 Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
 Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Stencils - Stain Block

LesCoat S

Stencils - Templates (Reusable)**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Specialty Concrete Products
 Universal Templates S

Stencils - Vinyl/Rubber**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Left Bank Distribution S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Modello Designs
Specialty Concrete Products
 Universal Templates S

Strippers - Epoxy Remover**Architectural Enhancements Inc.**

Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
CS Unitec Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products

MODELLO
DESIGNS

Our Modello® Masking Patterns make decorative concrete techniques easy!

- ETCHING
- STAINING
- EMBOSSING
- SANDBLASTING
- INLAID EFFECTS
- STENCILING

Visit our website for our complete range of designs, products and techniques.

800.663.3860

WWW.MODELLOCONCRETE.COM

Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Strippers - Epoxy Remover (Soy-Based)

American Concrete Coatings S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eco Safety Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products S
Stamp Store, The S

Strippers - General Purpose

Architectural Enhancements Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative S
Eco Safety Products S
FloorAmerica Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Glaze-N-Seal Products S
Increte Systems S
Leitch & Co. S
Mosaics Decorative Products S
Specialty Concrete Products S
Super Stone Inc. S
Sure Crete Design Products S
Vexcon Chemicals S

Strippers - Mastic Remover

Architectural Enhancements Inc. S
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
CS Unitec Inc. S
EZChem Europe S
EZChemUSA S
FloorAmerica Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Glaze-N-Seal Products S
Kover Krete Systems S
Mosaics Decorative Products S

Strippers - Mastic Remover (Soy-Based)

American Concrete Coatings S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eco Safety Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Stamp Store, The S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Strippers - Paint Remover

Architectural Enhancements Inc. S
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Glaze-N-Seal Products S
Increte Systems S

Kover Krete Systems S
Mosaics Decorative Products S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Strippers - Sealer Removal

Nox-Crete Products Corp.

Strippers - Sealer Remover (Soy-Based)

American Concrete Coatings S
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Chem-Coat Industries Inc. S

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Eco Safety Products S
Franmar Chemical Inc. S
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Stamp Store, The S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Tt

Tampers (also see Texturing Tools)

Brickform
Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Increte Systems
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Midwest Rake Company
Mosaics Decorative Products

If you are polishing concrete,
you should be installing
Polyacrylate Terrazzo.



Introducing Floric Polytech
Polyacrylate Terrazzo:

U.V. Stable

Can be exposed or polished

Holds glass aggregate

Vibrant colors

Upcoming Training
Please Call to RSVP

Terrazzo Classes:

June 28th - 29th

September 27th - 28th

Basic Decorative Concrete Coating Classes:

July 12th - 13th

Sept. 6th - 7th

FloricTM
polytech

Solutions for the
Concrete Restoration
& Coatings Industry

866-4-FLORIC customer service
www.floricpolytech.com

Specialty Concrete Products Wagman Metal Products

Terrazzo - Aggregates

White Stone Calcium Inc.

Terrazzo - Embedding Rollers

Midwest Rake Company
Specialty Concrete Products

Terrazzo - Epoxy

Miracote

Terrazzo - Metal Stripping

FloorAmerica Products S
Klein and Company Inc. S

Terrazzo - Overlays

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Crown Polymers LCC
Floric Polytech Inc.
Key Resin Co.
Miracote
Smart Surface Technology Inc.

Texture Rollers - Pattern Finish

Butterfield Color Inc.
Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Contractor Source, The S

Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products

Texture Rollers - Salt Finish

Specialty Concrete Products
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S

Texture Rollers - Seamless Texture

Artcrete Inc.
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products

Texturing Guns/Hoppers (also see Sprayers)

American Concrete Coatings S
Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Graco Inc.
Increte Systems
Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S

Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.

Texturing Tools - Border Mats

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Art Stamped Concrete
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Contractor Source, The S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Proline Decorative Concrete Products S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Company-Designed Stamps

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Art Stamped Concrete
Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Proline Decorative Concrete Products S
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Custom Design Services

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Art Stamped Concrete
Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Increte Systems
Jobsite Supply S
Kover Krete Systems S
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Embossing Stamps (Aluminum)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products

Sure Crete Design Products S
Super Stone Inc.

Texturing Tools - Embossing Stamps (Plastic)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Increte Systems
Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S
Super Stone Inc.

Texturing Tools - Joint Rollers/Strips

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Pattern Mats (Concrete)

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Art Stamped Concrete
Brickform
Butterfield Color Inc.
Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Coloration Systems Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Concretelron.com S
Contractor Source, The S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
Increte Systems
L. M. Scofield Company
Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Pattern Mats (Overlays)

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Art Stamped Concrete
Butterfield Color Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Contractor Source, The S
Creative Urethane Concepts

SLIP INDUSTRIES

Custom Tools for Custom Work

Masonry Wall Scraper
Aluminum Straightedges
Concrete Spreader
Custom Finishing Tools
Hand Finishing Groover

Original Torpedo Groover

For more information
a free catalog contact: **Slip Industries**
115 W. Stiegel St. • Manheim, PA 175
1-800-722-8339 • 1-717-665-2139 • Fax: 1-877-722-8339
www.slipindustries.co

Reader Service 72

Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
 Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
 Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Seamless Skins

American Concrete Coatings Architectural Enhancements Inc. S
 Art Stamped Concrete
 Brickform
 Butterfield Color Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Contractor Source, The S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Elite Crete Central S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
L. M. Scofield Company
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
 Mosaics Decorative Products
Proline Decorative Concrete Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Sprayers

Benron Equipment & Supply Inc.

Texturing Tools - Tampers

American Concrete Coatings Architectural Enhancements Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Increte Systems
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Midwest Rake Company
 Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.

Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Truncated Dome Mats (also see Safety Systems)

Butterfield Color Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
 Davis Colors
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Increte Systems
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
 Mosaics Decorative Products
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Texturing Tools - Vertical Pattern Mats

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Creative Urethane Concepts
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Legacy Decorative Concrete Systems Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

Trailers - Enclosed Cargo

Pace American Inc.

Training Videos - Business Management

Kover Krete Systems S

Training Videos - Concrete Countertops

Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
Cheng Concrete Exchange S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
enCounter S
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
 Integrity Concrete Designs S
Interstar
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Stegmeier Corporation

Training Videos - Concrete Polishing

WerkMaster

Training Videos - Concrete Stamping/Texturing

Brickform
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Increte Systems
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
Super Stone Inc.

Training Videos - Concrete Surface Preparation

Concrete Solutions Inc.

Training Videos - Engraving

Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S

Training Videos - Garage Floor Coatings

Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Versatile Building Products

Training Videos - Overlayments

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Decorative Concrete Institute S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.

Training Videos - Pool Deck Installation

Stegmeier Corporation

Training Videos - Pool Edge Forms

Stegmeier Corporation

Training Videos - Staining Techniques

American Concrete Coatings S
 Brickform
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Institute S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Engrave-A-Crete Inc. S
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Super Stone Inc.

Training Videos - Stenciling Existing Concrete

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Specialty Concrete Products

Training Videos - Stenciling New Concrete

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products

Training Videos - Vertical Overlays

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.

Trowels - Base Tools

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Midwest Rake Company
Quality Construction Products Inc. S
Super Stone Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Bull

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Chamfer Edger

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Slip Industries Inc.

Trowels - Coving (Inside Radius)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
Midwest Rake Company
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Coving (Outside Radius)

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Midwest Rake Company
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Darby

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Edgers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Finishing Trowels

Cleform Tool Corp.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Midwest Rake Company
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Stamp Store, The S
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Fresnos

Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Kover Krete Systems S

Wagman Metal Products**Trowels -
Grooving Tools (Hand)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

**Trowels -
Grooving Tools (Ramps)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

**Trowels -
Grooving Tools (Walking)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Jointers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Slip Industries Inc.
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Smoothers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Midwest Rake Company
Wagman Metal Products

**Trowels - Swimming Pool
(Long-Shank)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Wagman Metal Products

**Trowels - Swimming Pool
(Short-Shank)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
Specialty Concrete Products
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Walking Edgers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Specialty Concrete Products
Wagman Metal Products

Trowels - Walking Groovers

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Wagman Metal Products

Uu**Underlayments (Self-
Leveling) - Cementitious**

A. W. Cook Cement Products

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Chas E. Phipps Co. S
ChemMasters Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Concretelron.com S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Dependable Floor Products
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Miracote
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

**Underlayments
(Self-Leveling) - Gypsum**

Dependable Floor Products
Florice Polytech Inc.

Vv**Vacuums - Dry**

CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
CS Unitec Inc. S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
 Dustcontrol Inc.
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)
FloorAmerica Products S
 General Equipment Co.
Klein and Company Inc. S
WerkMaster

Vacuums - Self-Cleaning

FloorAmerica Products S
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
CS Unitec Inc. S
 Dustcontrol Inc.
 General Equipment Co.

**Vacuums -
Shrouds, Muzzles**

American Concrete Coatings S
 CDC Larue Industries
Concrete Polishing Solutions S
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
CS Unitec Inc. S
 Dustcontrol Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S

Vacuums - Wet

FloorAmerica Products S
CS Unitec Inc. S
 Dustcontrol Inc.
 Equipment Development Co. Inc. (EDCO)

Vacuums - Wet & Dry

American Concrete Coatings S
CS Unitec Inc. S
 Dustcontrol Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 General Equipment Co.
Gran Quartz Stone and Concrete Sys. S

Leitch & Co. S
WerkMaster

**Vertical Overlay
(Cementitious) - High-Build**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 Kover Krete Systems S
 Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

**Vertical Overlay
(Cementitious) - Stampable**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
 Butterfield Color Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Impressions S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Miracote
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S
 Sure Crete Design Products S

**Vertical Overlay
(Cementitious) - Thin-Set**

Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Elite Crete Systems Inc.
Flex-C-Ment Products a div of Cag Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
 Increte Systems
 Kover Krete Systems S
Miracote
Specialty Concrete Products
 Sure Crete Design Products S

**Vertical Overlay (Polymer)
- Thin-Set**

Hexion Specialty Chemicals Inc.

**Vertical Overlays -
Polymers**

Crown Polymers LCC

**Vibratory Equipment -
Modular (Electric)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
 Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S



Reader Service 20

**Vibratory Equipment -
Tables**

Armcon Molds USA

**Vinyl Chips (also see Epoxy
Coatings)**

American Concrete Coatings S
Architectural Enhancements Inc.
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Excellent Coatings Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc.
GoldenLook International Inc.
Increte Systems
Key Resin Co.
Marbelite Int'l Corp.. S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Ww**Wall Caps - Precast**

A & M Victorian Decorations Inc.

Wall Forms

Arch - Crete
Art Stamped Concrete

Custom Rock Formliner
Dayton Superior - Superior Decorative S
Kover Krete Systems S
Sim Stain S
Sure Crete Design Products S

Wall Forms - ICF

Kover Krete Systems S
Poly Steel Alternative Building Systems, S

**Water Drainage Systems
(also see Drains)**

Carlisle Coating & Waterproofing
Racatac Products Inc.
Schluter-Systems

**Waterproofing Systems/
Membranes**

Carlisle Coating & Waterproofing
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Excellent Coatings Inc.
FloorAmerica Products S
Florid Polytech Inc. S
Kover Krete Systems S
Life Paint Company
Miracote
Schluter-Systems
Specialty Solutions Mfg
Sure Crete Design Products S

Versatile Building Products

Vinylex

**Waxes -
Countertop Treatment**

Buddy Rhodes Concrete Products S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Glaze-N-Seal Products
Interstar
Leitch & Co. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Sure Crete Design Products S

Waxes - Floor Maintenance

Chem-Coat Industries Inc.
Cohills Building Specialties Inc. S
Concrete Solutions Inc.
Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Decorative Concrete Supply Inc. S
Florid Polytech Inc.
Glaze-N-Seal Products
Increte Systems
Kemiko Concrete Stains S
Left Bank Distribution S
Mosaics Decorative Products
Brickform
Renew-Crete Systems Inc. S
Specialty Concrete Products
Stamp Store, The S

Zz**Zip Strip -
(also see Control Joints)**

Concrete Texturing Tool & Supply S
Vinylex



**Pushing the Limits
of Decorative Concrete**

SPEAKERS:

Wayne Sellon
Tajmowal Vertical
Concrete



Bent Mikkelsen
Professional Trade
Publications / Concrete
Decor Magazine



Jeffrey Girard
The Concrete
Countertop Institute



Bob Harris
Decorative
Concrete Institute

**from
\$599 ppdo**
\$50 Deposit
Holds Your Space

Decorative Concrete Seminar / Cruise

2007

November 12 - 16

Miami, Florida
Key West
Cozumel, Mexico

Contact: Michael Bulnes CST# 2055171-40
cdconcrete@yahoo.com • 916-220-6913

Concrete Marketplace

Predator 2400 Grinder

Innovatech's new Predator 2400 is a 24 inch, four headed, single phase, planetary grinder. It is the newest machine that Innovatech has added to their floor grinding line. This machine excels at polishing concrete wet or dry. The Predator 2400 is perfect for residential and light commercial jobs. When used with Innovatech's Concrete Polishing Products, which include sealers and dyes, you will be sure to leave a high gloss colored concrete floor you can be proud of!

Call 1-800-267-6682 today for more information.

INNOVATECH
The Surface Preparation Specialists
www.innovatechproducts.com
Toll Free 1-800-267-6682
Phone 425-832-1881 • Fax 425-402-8547
832 80th Street SW • Everett, WA 98203



Reader Service 45

Ideas and Inspiration

Published twice a year, Faux Effects World is the only newsstand publication devoted exclusively to decorative finishing and design. The professional's resource for ideas and inspiration on how to bring your vision from concept to completion. Available at Barnes & Noble or visit fauxeffectsworld.com to order.



Reader Service 30

Manufacturer of
Faux Brick® Products
for Decorative Concrete

Stencils • Color Hardeners
Deck Coat System
Texture Tools
Release Agents • Stains

ARTCRETE, INC.
888-328-9321
www.artcrete.com



Reader Service 06

POLY PRO

Steel Reinforced Plastic Trowel Blade



The Wagman Poly Pro Steel Reinforced Plastic Trowel Blade is the most efficient and cost effective method of finishing a floor without leaving dark burnish marks.

The Poly Pro blade produces consistent results previously only achieved by hand finishing on exposed concrete floors, light reflective floors and many epoxy floor systems.

WAGMAN
METAL PRODUCTS INC.
800-233-9461
wagmanmetal.com

Reader Service 86

LESCOAT
CONCRETE STAIN BLOCKER

Protable gel used in creating unique one of a kind patterns and stencil designs on any concrete surfaces.

CIMARRON WHOLESALE
866-906-2006

Reader Service 77

versatile

building products

U.S.A. 1-800-535-3325
Intl: 310-632-6500
www.garagecoatings.com

Microtoppings
Overlays
High Performance Sealers
Waterproof Deck Coatings

The Best Epoxy/Polyurea Flake Concrete Coatings on the Planet!

Reader Service 81

NEW!
Model 08MRAC

KNEEL, SIT & ROLL
on the **MASTER RAC**

- *Kneepads are only 3/4" off of floor
- *Quickly Transforms into 3 Designs
- *Aluminum Frame Construction
- *Seven 2" Polyurethane Casters
- *Chest Support, Seat & Kneepads are Quickly Adjustable and Removeable

Work Fast & Easy
In Three Positions
Increase Profits in Comfort!

337-886-1222 www.racatac.com

Pat# US6,302,413,B1

Reader Service 51

The Concrete Countertop Institute

The most comprehensive, in-depth training for concrete countertops.

888-386-7711
www.ConcreteCountertopInstitute.com

Learn from Jeffrey D. Girard, P.E.

"Jeff really knows this industry. This is way more than an 'artistic' or 'how-to' class. It explains necessary, structural facts that you need to know in order to make a product that not only looks good but lasts." — Jason from GA

Reader Service 12

Pebble-Flex
Thermoplastic Rubber Resurfacing

1 Field Street
Avon By The Sea
New Jersey 07717
OFFICE: 732.897.0444
FAX: 732.897.7676
800.509.4144
EMAIL: info@pebble-flex.com
www.pebble-flex.com



- Cool to the touch and doesn't fade.
- Resurface worn or cracked concrete.
- No demolition, no ripping out existing surface.
- Ideal for pool decks, patios, walkways, play areas.

Reader Service 61

MOLDS MOLDS MOLDS

- Over 200 easy to use molds
- Good for your extra concrete
- Increase your sales & profit

Call for FREE catalog
ARMCON MOLDS
800 699 2799
www.armconmoldsusa.com



Post & Rail Molds

Reader Service 04

ART STAMPED CONCRETE

Art Stamped Concrete manufactures decorative concrete stamps for commercial and residential concrete work. We design and manufacture special order designer stamps as well as personalized logo stamps.

307-332-6595
www.artstampedconcrete.com | artstampedcrete@gmail.com



Reader Service 05

Smith's
COLOR FLOOR
The natural look for floors!

Advanced Acrylic Stain Technology
800.466.8781
www.smithpaints.com



Smith Paints

Reader Service 73

Decorative Concrete Webpage Feature Profile.

\$99^{mo}
Accessed by over 60,000 visitors mo.

Call or visit us:
888-904-3327
www.concreteideas.com



Reader Service 03

GET YOUR POLISH ON!

Toll Free: 866.639.0960

NEW! Eurovac I portable vacuum

GranQuartz Stone & Concrete Systems



Reader Service 39

The Original
Decorative
CONCRETE SUPPLY INC.

SINCE 1990

- ▷ Color Hardeners
- ▷ Realeases
- ▷ Acid Stains
- ▷ Premium Sealers
- ▷ Polyurethanes
- ▷ Counter Top Mix
- ▷ Self leveling Overlays
- ▷ Stamps
- ▷ Tools
- ▷ Training
- ▷ Seminars

Look at our Web site www.decorativecs.com
Serving Texas and the U.S. Since 1990.
Toll Free: 866-854-8881 • www.decorativecs.com



Reader Service 22

WWW.DPP4COLOR.COM

BLUE IS WHAT WE DO!

Wholesale supply of color pigments, dispersions, particles, aggregates, and VCAS white pozzolans. We provide custom color matching, blending, and packaging of colors for cement and concrete applications.

DELTA
PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

832 E. Hightower Tr P.O. Box 689 Social Circle, GA 30025
Ph: 770-464-2515 • Fx: 770-464-2580



Reader Service 23

Concrete Marketplace

GraniTite®
"Spray on Granite Coating"

- GraniTite® is the world's first spray on granite coating. It does not contain concrete or cement.
- Completely flexible - unlike concrete.
- Totally colorfast and 100% UV resistant.
- Highest slip-resistant rating in the coatings industry.
- Ready-to-use in a 5 gallon plastic pail. No mixing bags of cement on the job site!
- Many colors to choose.

Unlike the 35 year-old concrete coating technology, GraniTite® is the next generation of decorative coatings. Dealers and distributors wanted.

(865) 430-2244 • www.granitite.com

Reader Service 40

PERFORMANCE POLYMERS

Buy Direct, by the Drum!

1 Drum (\$899) = 11 5gallon buckets (\$81.73/5gallon bucket)
INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING!

TO ORDER CALL: (800) 983-6993

To order online, please visit us at:
www.ConcreteOverlayPolymer.com

Reader Service 62

COHILL'S
Building Specialties, Inc.

The Leading Supplier of Decorative Concrete Products in the Southwest

Bayferrox Iron Oxide Pigments
Color Hardeners ~ Release Agents ~ Stamping Tools
Acid Stains ~ Epoxies ~ Urethanes ~ Sealers
Waterproofing/Patching Materials ~ Overlays

2,500 Sq. Ft. Training Facility We Ship Nationwide Phoenix, Arizona
Toll Free: 1-877-709-2220 www.cohills.com

WE COLOR YOUR WORLD

Reader Service 11

The Sparkle Grain Finish System is an eye-catching black sparkle concrete finish applied with concrete hardeners for interior and exterior uses.

Pacific Palette Concrete Products
P.O. Box 5176 • Santa Cruz, CA 95063
Tel: (831) 457-4566

Sparkle Grain
"adds a sea of diamonds to your concrete"

Reader Service 67

advancing polymer technologies 1-866-4-floric
www.floricpolytech.com

Concrete Restoration and Resurfacing
Decorative Flooring
Water Proofing
Industrial Flooring

Floric polytech
Solutions for the Concrete Restoration & Coatings Industry

Reader Service 32

ecoprocoat™
Architectural Concrete Stain

The choice of leading designers, architects and contractors as the preferred decorative concrete stain technology.

Full Color Control
Penetrating & Permanent
Interior or Exterior
High Traffic

- Bio-Based Chemistry
- Green Building Compliant
- Ultra Low VOC <25 g/l
- No Toxic Offgassing

www.soycrete.com
1.877.368.7547

Reader Service 28

Buy • Sell • Connect

Connecting Buyers & Sellers Worldwide To the Concrete Equipment, Products & Information They Need

ConcreteIron.com
The Concrete Marketplace

Reader Service 88

**Order your copy today.
Only \$24.95.**

**Go to www.concretedecor.net
or call (877) 935-8906**

The complete collection of Concrete Decor articles for the years 2001 through 2005, all in PDF format. Read up on every aspect of decorative concrete — including stamping, stenciling, coloring, applying overlays, countertops and more. If you have a specific topic in mind, use our online search tool to quickly find the information you're looking for. The information you need about decorative concrete will be right at your fingertips!

Concrete 5 year CD
2001 - 2005

**Decorative concrete profits shrinking?
Looking to expand your business?**

CONSIDER CONCRETE POLISHING

**Commercial & Residential Opportunities
Growing Demand with High Profits**

Call today for information!

StoneOlogy[™]
Products

800.633.0519 or 770.773.3875
email: customerservice@eaglefloorsolutions.com

Reader Service 27

HoverTrowel

MAKING THE JOB EASIER
Weighing less than 50 lbs, having interchangeable air or gas motors with a wide variety of blades and floats, the HoverTrowel is the only power trowel in the industry designed specifically to finish overlays.

610-856-1961
www.hovertrowel.com

Reader Service 43

BW
MANUFACTURING INC.
SURFACE PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
www.bwmanufacturing.com

PHONE: 616-447-9076
FAX: 616-447-9078

Reader Service 01

Decorative Concrete Institute

Decorative Concrete Institute
251 Villa Rosa Road
Tempe, GA 30179

Decorative Concrete Institute West - Phoenix, AZ
Decorative Concrete Institute Europe - France

Featured Classes:

Advanced Coatings	Illusional Concrete Art	Skim Coats-Stains-Dyes
Chemical Staining & Specialty Techniques	Polished Concrete w/Coloring Systems	Stamped Concrete
Concrete Countertops - Cast-in-Place 101	Skim Coats & Advanced Coatings	Stamped Concrete / Overlays & Toppings / Stains & Dyes

For additional information on Dates, Location and Pricing, please call:
877-DCI-8080
www.decorativeconcreteinstitute.com

Reader Service 21

How does your **color** pallet look?

Join Gary Jones:
create a personal surface
investigate color layering
and develop your skills
see past your limitations

COLORMAKER CALL NOW tf | 1.888.875.9425
www.colormakerfloors.com

Wild Workshop

Reader Service 46

BENDS BUT DOESN'T BREAK

- Breakthrough concrete forming system for shaping tight radiuses — down to 6"!
- Outperforms and outlasts labor-intensive Masonite® and bender board.
- Over 100 uses — doesn't hot or splinter.
- Easy to set, strip and elevate — no nailing!

Extra FLEX Products

METAL FORMS CORPORATION
SINCE 1909

www.metalforms.com

3334 N. Booth Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212
Phone: 414-964-4550 Fax: 414-964-4503

Form To Finish Technology®

Reader Service 55

Rock & Water creations
www.RockandWaterfalls.com
Toll-Free 1-866-466-7625

North America's Largest supplier
of GFRB Boulders and Rock Cliff Panels

- Instructional Seminars Available • World class customer service
- Free ongoing technical support

Reader Service 69

T1000™ Stampable Overlay

BUTTERFIELD COLOR
Engineered Concrete Performance

Manufacture of the finest tools and materials for the Professional Concrete Craftsman.
Uni-Mix® Integral Color, Uni-Mix® Liquid, Perma-Cast® Shake-On Color Hardener, Perma-Cast® Antiquing Release Agents, T1000™ Stampable Overlay, Sierra™ Stain, Stamping Tools, Decorative Stencils, VOC Compliant Solvent Based Concrete Sealer, VOC Compliant Clear Liquid Release

800-282-3388
www.butterfieldcolor.com

Reader Service 08



Doug Bannister, one of the "Top Ten Most Influential People in Concrete," conducts hands on personal training. Workshops cover countertops, overlays, stamping, staining, stenciling, and the application of a variety of sealers.

❖ June 21 & 22 ❖ July 19-21
❖ August 23 & 24 ❖ September 27-29

For reservations call
1-888-848-0059
www.thestampstore.com

CHENG concrete exchange™

Train with Fu-Tung Cheng!

Concrete Countertop Master / Designer / Author

BASICS

Countertop Essentials Workshop
1-day from start to finish

ADVANCED NEW!

Countertop Design Training
5-day intensive with Cheng

Monthly Schedule + Registration: 510.849.3272
www.concreteexchange.com



Professional Floor Systems

HTC, INC.

5617 Tazewell Pike
Knoxville, TN 37918
Phone: 877.482.8700
Fax: 865.689.3991
www.htc-america.com

STONECRETE USA

Concrete Resurfacing
Advanced Installation Training
Distributors Wanted

888.654.STONE (7866)
www.stonecreteusa.com
www.stonecreteinternational.com

Got Concrete Questions... Need Answers?

Start your search by going online to www.concretedecor.net. Here you will find a wealth of information and ideas on decorative concrete, the most innovative new products on the market, and tips for turning your next concrete project into a work of art.

While you're there, start a subscription to *Concrete Decor*. Inside you'll find answers to questions you never thought you had!



Discover the Infinite
Possibilities of Concrete

ENTER KEYWORD

coloring concrete

Search

Subscribe Today!
Toll Free 877-935-8906

Founded in 1999, Professional Trade Publications, Inc. proudly publishes Concrete Decor, Traditional Masonry and PaintPRO magazines.
P.O. Box 25210 • Eugene, OR 97402 • Ph. 541-341-3390 • Fx. 541-341-6443 • www.protradepub.com



Rock & Water creations

Instructional Seminars:
GFRG Waterfeature
Installation

Ph. # 805-524-5600
Fax # 805-524-7339
<http://www.rock-n-water.com/>

Hands-On Concrete Countertop Training with Buddy Rhodes at his San Francisco Studio!

Visit: www.buddyrhodes.com
for info about class dates,
enrollment, and
distributors

Pre-cast and
cast-in-place 2 day
workshops every
month in the studio
All spanish class
also available
Tel: 877-706-5303



TRAINING AND EVENTS



**Solutions for the
Concrete Restoration
& Coatings Industry**

866-4-FLORIC customer service
www.floripolytech.com

LOKAHI STONE Concrete
Contemporary Concrete Design Studio

Workers Needed in Hawaii

Experienced Concrete Field Technicians:
Toppings Stamping Polishing
Flatwork Staining Countertops

Project Managers
Sales People
email resumes to:
careers@lokahistone.com

1 Day Epoxy Workshop



Roll on Rock
See all Epoxy &
Clear Topcoat
Options

CQ Floor
Use our vapor
blocking epoxy
to install a color
quartz floor

versatile
building products

For class schedule go to
www.garagecoatings.com
U.S.A. 1-800-535-3325
International 310-632-6500

MODELLO
DESIGNS
DECORATIVE MASKING PATTERNS



WORKSHOPS
800.663.3860

The Next Step
in Decorative
Concrete

- Embossing
- Etching
- Pattern Resists
- Inlays
- more!

www.modelloconcrete.com

SURFACE GEL TEK™

Announcing SGT's monthly workshops:
Flattooling™
Starting in February 2007

The workshops will be held at Cobill's Building
Specialties training facility located at 3929 E. Annie
St. Phoenix, AZ. SGT and Cobill's frequently co-
train contractors and DIYers in decorative concrete
techniques.

888-872-7759
Tamryn Doolan, Pres./CEO
Surface Gel Tek for more information.

DECORATIVE CONCRETE SUPPLIES

Cuts Foam Forms Like Butter



\$89.95 www.pro1hotknife.com
(800) 856-1009



www.bobharrisguides.com
251 Villa Rosa Road
Temple, GA 30179
770-562-1441 - Phone • 770-562-1471 - Fax

Xcel Surfaces A New Dimension in
Decorative Surfacing!

Interior and Exterior
Surfacing Products for
Residential and Commercial
Applications

For more information on our products
or training call 1.800.644.9131
www.xcelsurfaces.com



Integrity Concrete Designs
Woodburn, OR
NW Distributor for ColorMaker Brand Flooring
Training Seminars available
Seminars are held in Salem, Oregon
877-567-0567 • 503-792-3145
www.integrity-online.com

**THE CONCRETE
COUNTERTOP
INSTITUTE**
CONFIDENCE, KNOWLEDGE, SUCCESS

The most comprehensive, in-depth
training for concrete countertops.

Learn from Jeffrey D. Girard, P.E., pioneer
of engineered concrete countertops.

ConcreteCountertopInstitute.com
888-386-7711

SINCE 1986

**CONCRETE
SOLUTIONS**

ULTRA SURFACE® PRODUCTS, STAMPS AND TOOLS

TRAINING CLASSES EVERY MONTH
Free Intro packet: (800) 232-8311

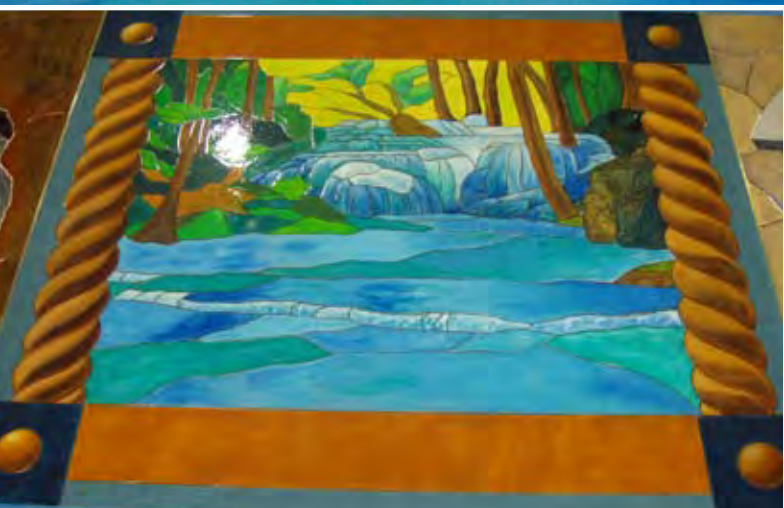


**ULTRA SURFACE®
CONCRETE POLYMER**
*Unique and Revolutionary,
But it is Not New!*

REPAIR • RESURFACE • STAMP

Try our 5 gallon pail offer for \$150.
(Shipping included in mainland USA).
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

PRODUCTS • TRAINING • SUPPORT
www.concretesolutions.com



The Illusionists

Bob Harris is probably best known as founder and president of the Decorative Concrete Institute. But one of his side passions is faux finishing. “As far back as ten years ago, when I started researching faux finishing techniques, I often wondered why one could not create beautiful murals on a horizontal plane using decorative concrete mediums,” he says.


Faux finishing techniques have made it onto the syllabus of at least one Institute class, which covers “illusional concrete.” These photos are of work completed during the second-ever illusional concrete tutorial, and more classes are scheduled.


Harris and his colleagues have invited Julie Kirk, a street artist known for beautiful sidewalk art using pastels, to help teach the class. The work shown here was a collaborative effort between Harris, Kirk and seven or so students. Over four days, the class was able to finish three compositions from scratch. “The alliance seemed perfect for both sides to be able to share their passions with others,” Harris says. “It has been a wonderful addition to our teaching curriculum, giving our students many great ideas.”

A 1/8-inch cement-based skim coat was used as the canvas. The primary coloring medium was Rustoleum’s new water-based semitransparent concrete stain, augmented by DCI dyes and some tints. Different transferring techniques and high-end saw-cut techniques were used on the project.

The goal of the class was to teach several styles of perspective: single, double-point, and anamorphic, which is a distorted picture that appears to be in scale — and often three-dimensional — when viewed from certain vantage points. “Two of the three compositions were original artwork, while one was an image obtained from a book on stained glass windows,” Harris says. “Once the artwork was finalized, we then taught the students different techniques for transferring the artwork to the concrete substrate using projection and gridding techniques. Once transferred, we saw-cut the pattern into the surface using grinders with diamond-blade attachments.”

A variety of methods, such as wet-on-wet stains, prewetting the surface, shading and shadowing, sponging material off and on, and using cheesecloth for blending, were used to color the slab. “Many of the layout techniques are frequently used by faux finishers,” Harris says.

The work was topped with a clear coat of 100-percent solid epoxy for preservation. 

 (877) 324-8080

 www.decorativeconcreteinstitute.com

Guaranteed Longer Life

NEW!

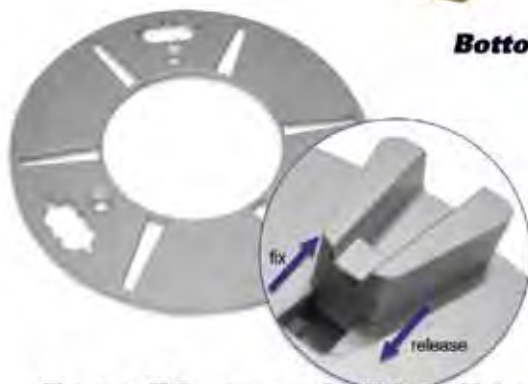
Quick Change Segments



Top



Bottom



Easy slide-on and slide-off installation

Quick Change Plates available for all major floor machines



Rhino Segments
Coatings beware!



Grinding Machines
Tough enough for any job!



Densifiers
Performance enhancement.



Dust Control
Power and portability.

Surface Pro®

The Surface Pro® series is an extensive line of products engineered specifically for the concrete preparation and polishing market.

ALL THINGS CONCRETE!

Proprietary Matrix

Our proprietary diamond bonding process results in a matrix engineered for four primary benefits:

- 1.** Guaranteed Longer Life—Compared to Competitive Diamonds
- 2.** Extremely Aggressive Cutting Speed
- 3.** No Glazing for Non-Stop Performance
- 4.** Availability in a Range of Bonds for Concrete Hardness Variations: Soft, Medium, Hard, XHard, XXHard

Surface Pro® Order Today!

A THOUSAND PICTURES CAN BE DRAWN FROM ONE WORD

SUPERSTONE



MANUFACTURER OF DECORATIVE CONCRETE DESIGN SYSTEMS

- ChlorStain® • Super Surface® • Super Tex® • SuperTex2 Wet & Ready® •
- Stamp Tool Patterns • Color Hardener • Crack Repair Kits • Integral Colors •
- Bubble Gum Liquid Release® • Release Powder • Sealers • Epoxy Coatings •
- Overlayment Systems • Super Hydro Tone Stain •
- Seamless Epoxy System • Countertop Epoxy • Training Seminars •

305-681-3561 • WWW.SUPERSTONE.COM • 800-456-3561

Got Decor?



EUGENE OR 97402-9913
PO BOX 25210

PROFESSIONAL TRADE PUBLICATIONS INC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 118 EUGENE OR

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





Go Digital!

Concrete Decor now goes everywhere you do. The world leader in decorative concrete information and ideas is on the Web.

Subscriber benefits include:

- Fast online delivery on the road or at home. No snail mail!
- Save each issue on your computer for reference anytime.
- Pages turn with a click of the mouse or by using the tool bar.

Yes, there's even more advantages. But we think you'll enjoy discovering them for yourself.

Go Digital!* □ 1 Year \$14.95

(Digital subscription price good for customers worldwide)

Convenient tabs help you find the topics you are interested in.

Click on any story and go right to the article. No thumbing through pages.

Enlarge pages for easy reading or zoom in on great photos.

Click on ads for direct access to manufacturer Web sites.

Please provide ALL the following information. (Please print legibly or type)

**For faster
service
fax your
order to:
541-341-6443**

• _____ Name		• _____ Company Name
• _____ Address		
• _____ City	• _____ State	• _____ Zip
• _____ Telephone	• _____ Fax	
• _____ E-mail (Required ... but we will respect your privacy.)		• ____/____/_____ Today's Date (Required)

I am a:

- ☐ Architectural Specifier
- ☐ Concrete Contractor
- ☐ Decorative Concrete Contractor (Only)
- ☐ Designer
- ☐ Flooring Contractor

I am a:

- ☐ General Contractor
- ☐ Landscape Contractor
- ☐ Pool Contractor
- ☐ Property Manager
- ☐ Ready-Mix Supplier
- ☐ Supply Store Rep
- ☐ Other _____

I am a:

- ☐ Owner/President
- ☐ Vice President
- ☐ Specifier
- ☐ Purchasing Agent
- ☐ General Manager
- ☐ Supervisor

Number of Employees

- ☐ 1-5
- ☐ 6-10
- ☐ 11-15
- ☐ 16-20
- ☐ Over 20

Print Magazine

- ☐ 1 Year 8 Issues \$22.95
- ☐ 2 Years 16 Issues \$39.95

Go Digital!* □ 1 Year \$14.95

(Digital price good for customers worldwide)

International Subscribers:

Canada: ☐ \$32.95 for 1 year ☐ \$54.95 for 2 years

All Other Countries: ☐ \$64 for 1 year ☐ \$99 for 2 years

Payment Method

(Please print legibly or type)

Total Amount Enclosed: \$ _____ USD
(Make check payable to Professional Trade Publications Inc.)
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

• _____ Credit Card Number		• _____ Exp. Date
• _____ Signature	• _____ Date	• _____ Zip

**Save time. Subscribe online at www.concretedecor.net
to both print and digital magazines.**

Advertiser's Index - Free Product Information

Circle the number(s) on the attached reply card and mail today.

CM: Concrete Marketplace is on pages 122-125.

CLS: Classified Ads are on page 126-127.

Advertiser	Page #	RS#	Advertiser	Page #	RS#
American Decorative Concrete Supply Company.....	17	2	Fritz Pak Corp.....	97	35
Arizona Polymer Flooring.....	20	3	Garagemahals, LLC.....	77	36
Armcon Molds USA.....	CM	4	Glaze 'N Seal.....	29	37
Art Stamped Concrete.....	CM	5	Golden Look Int'l.....	57	38
Artcrete, Inc.....	76, CM	6	Gran Quartz / Diarex.....	Inside Back Cover, CM	39
B W Manufacturing Inc.....	CM	1	Granitite International.....	CM	40
Benron Equipment & Supply, Inc.....	63	7	Green Plastics.....	7	41
Buddy Rhodes Concrete Prod.....	CLS		GST International, LLC.....	71	42
Butterfield Color.....	CM	8	Hovertrowel.....	14, CM	43
Cheng Design.....	74, CLS	9	HTC LLC.....	5, CLS	44
Cleform Tool Corp.....	65	10	Innovatech, Inc.....	10, CM	45
Cohill's Building Specialties.....	40, CM	11	Integrity Concrete Designs.....	CLS	
Concrete Countertop Institute.....	103, CM, CLS	12	Interstar.....	15, 101	47
Concrete Ideas.....	22, CM	13	Kemiko Concrete Products, Inc.....	24	48
Concrete Polishing Technologies.....	3	14	L. M. Scofield Company.....	31	49
Concrete Solutions.....	45, CLS	15	Larsen Products Corp.....	100	50
Concrete Texturing Tools & Supply.....	67	16	Lehigh Portland Cement.....	98	51
Concreteiron.....	CM	88	LesCoat.....	CM	77
Crossfield Products/Miracote Div.....	72	17	Lokahi Stone LLC.....	CLS	
Crown Polymer.....	25, 108	18	Marion Brush Mfg., Co.....	65	52
Dayton Superior Chemical Corp.....	23	19	Matcrete.....	28	53
Decorative Concrete Impressions, LLC.....	120	20	Mckinnon Materials.....	102	54
Decorative Concrete Institute.....	CM, CLS	21	Metal Forms Corp.....	105, CM	55
Decorative Concrete Supply, Inc.....	CM	22	Modello Designs.....	116, CLS	56
Delta Performance Products LLC.....	CM	23	Multicolor Specialties, Inc.....	41	57
Depiction Software.....	75	24	Newlook International Inc.....	115	58
Diamond Products.....	61	26	Pacific Concrete Images.....	104	59
Eagle Solutions.....	39, CM	27	Padco, Inc.....	58	60
Eco-Safety Products.....	55, CM	28	Pebble Flex.....	CM	61
enCounter.....	59	33	Performance Polymers LLC.....	73, CM	62
Enviroglas Products Inc.....	58	29	Polytek Development Corp.....	76	63
Exaktime.....	1	25	Proline Concrete Tools.....	Inside Front Cover	64
Faux Effects, Inc.....	37, CM	30	Quality Construction Products, Inc.....	55	65
Flex-C-Ment.....	40	31	Racatac Products, Inc.....	CM	66
Florid Polytech.....	117, CM, CLS	32	Ralston Concrete.....	CM	67
Franmar Chemical.....	27	34			

Ad Index Continues on reverse.

FREE! Product Information

Please print legibly or type

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____ Suite #: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

Today's Date: ____ / ____ / ____

I am a:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Specifier | <input type="checkbox"/> General Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner/President |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Vice President |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decorative Concrete Contractor (Only) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Specifier |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Designer | <input type="checkbox"/> Property Manager | <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing Agent |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooring Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Ready-Mix Supplier | <input type="checkbox"/> General Manager |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Supply Store Rep | <input type="checkbox"/> Supervisor |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | |

Send me information from advertisers with products or services in the following categories:

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Admixtures | <input type="checkbox"/> Forming Material | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciling | <input type="checkbox"/> Excavation Equip. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Curbing Machines | <input type="checkbox"/> Reinforcements | <input type="checkbox"/> Countertops/Furniture | <input type="checkbox"/> Polishing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finishing Tools | <input type="checkbox"/> Stamps | <input type="checkbox"/> Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Sealers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radiant Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Cleaning | <input type="checkbox"/> Overlays/Resurfacing | <input type="checkbox"/> Training |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stains | <input type="checkbox"/> Engraving | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Features | <input type="checkbox"/> Bonding Agents |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloring Additives | <input type="checkbox"/> Mixers | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Prep | <input type="checkbox"/> Coatings |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cutting Tools | <input type="checkbox"/> Release Agents | <input type="checkbox"/> Crack Repair | <input type="checkbox"/> Mgmt. Software |

CD703



Circle advertiser's number for free product information

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210

Advertiser's Index Free Product Information

Circle the number(s) on the attached reply card and mail today.

CM: Concrete Marketplace is on pages 122-125.

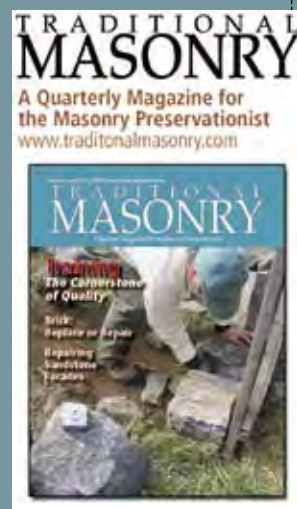
CLS: Classified Ads are on page 126-127.

Advertiser	Page #	RS#
River Alloy Designs.....	14.....	68
Rock & Water Creations, Inc.	CM, CLS.....	69
Rudd Co. /Skimstone.....	62.....	70
Ryno Tool Supply Inc.....	69.....	71
Sedona	78.....	82
Slip Industries	29, 118	72
Smart Surface Technology, Inc.	CM.....	46
Smith Paint Co.....	35, CM	73
SMK Industries	114.....	74
Smooth-on	77.....	75
Soff-Cut International.....	53.....	76
Stamp Store/ Cimarron Wholesale	CLS.....	
Stegmeier LLC.....	96.....	78
Stonecrete USA.....	CLS.....	
Super Stone	Back Cover	79
Surface Gel Tek	CLS.....	
Techfab/C-grid.....	13.....	80
TL Marshall Company	CLS.....	
Versatile Building Products	9, CM, CLS.....	81
Vexcon Chemicals Inc.	16, 70	83
VIC International Corp.....	111.....	84
W. R. Meadows, Inc.....	11.....	85
Wagman Metal Products.....	19, CM	86
Werkmaster	21.....	87
Xcel Surfaces/Fossilcrete	CLS.....	



The publisher of Concrete Decor also covers the paint industry with PaintPRO, a free online version of the industry's best painting and decorating magazine. To get your FREE subscription to PaintPRO sign up at www.paintpro.net.

Professional Trade Publications also recently launched Traditional Masonry. This magazine is a great asset to people in the masonry restoration business. To request a trial issue or subscribe go to www.traditionalmasonry.com.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 118 EUGENE OR
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PROFESSIONAL TRADE PUBLICATIONS INC
PO BOX 25210
EUGENE OR 97402-9913

